Wh
A562
1876j

ANDREW HICKS (Bark) Westport.

Journal. Oct. 18, 1876-Mar. 1, 1885.

330 p. illus.

Joseph T. Sampson, Logkeeper.

Contains whale stamps.

PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY · NICHOLSON WHALING COLLECTION

Wh
A562
1876j

Names of the Officers & Crew of B. H. A Hicks
Capt Edward Hicks

Bark Andrew Hicks of Westport
1876

1st . Mate Joseph H Sampson
2nd do Chas Brown
3rd do John . Maury
4th do James Spencer

Boatsteerers

Joseph Enos
Antone Gomes
John Cummerford
Thomas Jones

Steward
Cook John Smash
Cooper Wendal . Miller
Carpenter John Potter

. Foremost Hands

John Cordosa
Joseph . Montano
. Marcelono De Lomba
. Antonio Baptisa
John W Hardy
Horace L Reed
Herbert D Swift
. Antone Vaka
. Antone . Fernanda
William Sousa
. Francisco . Manuel
. Nathan . A Tripp
Oscar E Janson
Joakim . Manuel
Joakim Cruse
Charles E Sage
Emmel L . Gifford

PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Outward bound Passage of B.H. & Hicks

Oct 18th 1876
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breze from N W at 8 hours A.M left the Wharf in New Bedford at half past 9 the Pilot left us B K standing out to sea so ends this day

Oct 19th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N W wind B H steering S b E hands busily employed bout decks saw a Steamer bound to the Westward at 3 hours P.M. Womans land bore N E 20 miles distant from which I take my departure mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one sail to day so ends this day Lat 40.58 Long 69.21

Oct 20th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breze from W.N.W W b S ship steering S E by S hands employed getting the Boats ready & doing other jobs mid & latter parts cloudy weather & variable winds saw one sail to day Lat 38 28 so ends this day

Oct 21st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong variable winds hands busily employed bout decks & in the rigging ship steering by the wind in different tacks at 6 P.M put a reef in the topsails mid & latter parts blowing a gale so ends this day No Obs

Oct 22nd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing a heavy gale from the Eastward ship laying to under close reefed main topsail & stays sails mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 38.02 Long 65.57

Outward bound Passage of R K A Hicks

Oct 23rd

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from the Eastward. R K under close reefed topsails steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 37.00 Long 66.00

Oct 24th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a fresh gale from the Eastward. R K under close reefed topsails & courses steering by the wind heading S S E mid part thick fogg latter part blowing strong from N W. R K steering S E by E so ends this day Lat 35.54 Long 64.46

Oct 25th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N W R K steering S E by E under close reefed topsails mid & latter parts weather more moderate made more sail so ends this day Lat 34.57 Long 61 45

Oct 26

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fresh breeze from W. N W. R K steering E S E hands busily employed about decks saw Porpoises to day mid & latter parts fine weather saw one Finback to day so ends this day Lat 34.41 Long 60.34

Oct 27th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds from W. N W hark under all sail steering E S E saw one sail to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 34.26 Long 58.01

Oct 28th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from W. N W. R K steering E S E mid & latter parts wind from N W so ends this day Lat 33.44 Long 55.45

Outward bound. Passage of. B. K. A. Hicks

Oct 29th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a fresh breeze from the. North hard. B K steering E & E mid part weather much the same latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 33.23 Long 53.08

Oct. 30th
. Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a lite breeze from. N W. B K steering N & E mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one sail to day so ends this day Lat 32.30 Long. 50.24

Oct. 31st
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a lite breeze from N W. B K steering N & E under all sail mid & latter part blowing fresh with rain saw a Finback to day so ends this day Lat 30.53 Long 49.00

. Nov 1st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from. N W. B K steering N & by E under double reefed topsails mid & latter parts fine weather saw a Finback so ends this day Lat 29.12 Long 46.33

. Nov 2nd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from. N W by. W. B K steering N & by E mid part weather much the same latter part variable wind with rain so ends this day Lat 27.36 Long 44.25

. Nov. 3rd
. Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from. N W. B K steering N & by E saw one Finback to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 26.34 Long 43.21

Outward bound. Passage of. B K. to Hicks 1816

Nov 4th
Saturday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind. B K steering S E saw one Finback mid & last weather much the same saw 2 sail going to the westward latter part. N E wind so ends this day Lat 25 52 Long 41.38

Nov 5th
Sunday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & light breezes from N E. B K steering S E mid & latter parts variable wind & squally. B K steering by the wind saw 3 sail to day so ends this day Lat 24.08 Long 40.08

Nov 6th
Monday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds. B K steering by the wind on Port tack S mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 22.48 Long 39.12

Nov 7th
Tuesday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds. B K steering by the wind on different tacks saw one sail to day mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one Finback to day so ends this day Lat 23.47 Long 38.52

Nov 8th
Wednesday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes from E to E. B K steering by the wind standing N E saw 2 sail this afternoon mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 25 16 Long 37.40

Nov 9th
Thursday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds. B K under all sail steering by the wind standing N N W saw 2 Finbacks this afternoon mid & latter parts blowing fresh from N E. B K steering S E saw on Finback 2 sail so ends this day Lat 24.20 Long 37.02

Eastward Bound. Passage of B. K. Fitch's

. Nov 10th
. Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
. N.E. B.K steering N.E. mid & latter parts blowing
a fresh gale. B.K steering N.N.E. & under double reefed
topsails so ends this day Lat 22.41 Long 34.07

. Nov 11th
. Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale
from the Northward. B.K steering N.N.E & mid part
raing latter part weather more moderate saw one
Finback & 5 sail so ends this day Lat 20.55 Long 32.39

. Nov 12th
. Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate
breeze from the E. B.K steering N.E saw 5 sail this afternoon
afternoon mid & latter parts light winds & calms
so ends this day Lat 20.02 Long 31.32

. Nov 13th
. Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
winds & calms. B.K steering N.E & mid & latter parts winds
from the Westward. B.K steering N. saw. Blackfish
to day lowered for them & the N.R got one
so ends this day Lat 19.03 Long 30.54

. Nov 14th
. Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Westerly
wind. B.K steering N under all sail mid & latter
parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 17.52 Long 30 32

. Nov 15th
. Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light
air from the Northward mid & latter parts weather
much the same boiled our Blackfish to day
so ends this day Lat 17.00 Long 30.18

Eastward Round Passage of B K A Hicks

Nov 16th
Thursday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from the Eastward. B K steering S & W mid & latter parts saw 2 sail this afternoon mid & latter parts saw 2 more sail 2 ships & 1 brig so ends this day Lat 14.58 Long 28.44

Nov 17th
Friday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from the Eastward. B K steering S & W mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 12.06 Long 29.05

Nov 18th
Saturday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breez from the Eastward. B K steering S & W mid part much the same latter part squally so ends this day Lat 9.17 Long 2.02

Nov 19th
Sunday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breez from the N & E. B K steering by the wind heading S & W mid & latter parts squally saw a Shoal of Porpoises to day so ends this day Lat 6.43 Long 28.32

Nov 20th
Monday. First & these 24 hours squally weather. B K steering S by W mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 4.31 Long 28.45

Nov 21st
Tuesday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breez from the Northard. B K steering by the wind heading S W mid & latter parts weather much the same saw a Steamer steering to the Northard so ends this day Lat 2 10 Long 30.05

Outward Bound. Passage of. B. H. A. Wickstead

Nov 22nd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N.E. & E. B. K steering by the wind heading S.E. by S. mid & latter parts weather much the same saw a Shoal of Black fish to day so ends this day
Lat 00.14 Long 31.15

Nov 23rd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from S.E. & E. B. K steering by the wind heading S.S.W. mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day
Lat 1.54 S Long 32.04

Nov 24th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from S.E. & E. B. K steering by the wind heading S.S.W. mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 3.13 Long 32.24

Nov 25th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Southard E. B. K steering by the wind heading S.W. at 2 P.M. raised the Island of Fernando noronha also saw 2 sail at 7 P.M. it bore E 12 miles distant mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 4.48 Long 33.14

Nov 26th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from S.E. & E. K steering by the wind heading S.S.W. mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one Finback to day so ends this day
Lat 7.08 Long 33.12

Nov 27th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.E. & E. wind E. K steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same saw 2 sail & a Shoal of Porpoises so ends this day Lat 10.45 Long 33.41

Command Bound Passage of H. M. S. Hicks 1876

Nov 28th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N E & N N E steering N & W saw 2 sail & one Finback mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 12.38 Long 34.36

Nov 29th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from N E & N steering N & W by N one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same saw 2 more sail to day so ends this day Lat 14.24 Long 35.16

Nov 30th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & passing showers saw 2 sail also saw Jumpers mid & latter parts fine weather put for Kings in Irons to day for lightning took the Irons off at noon so ends this day Lat 16.22 Long 36.08

Dec 1st
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fine breeze from N E & N N E steering N & W by N mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Porpoises & got one also saw one sail so ends this day Lat 18.20 Long 36.48

Dec 2nd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from the Northward & N steering N & W mid latter parts weather much the same saw Porpoises to day so ends this day Lat 19.50 Long 36.21

Dec 3rd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather a light breeze from N E & N N E steering N & W by N saw one sail to day mid & latter parts strong breeze saw Jumpers so ends this day Lat 21.40 Long 34.20

Outward Bound. Passage of H. B. M. Sloop 1876

Dec 4th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breze from the Northard & Eastward steering S & mid & latter parts hazy weather so ends this day Lat 23.54 Long 31.03

Dec 5th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & fresh breze from the Northard & Eastward steering S & saw a Sunbeck one sail mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day No Obs

Dec 6th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours light Northerly wind with much rain mid & latter parts passing showers saw one sail to day so ends this day Lat 25.40 Long 27.31

Dec 7th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours light variant from the N with thick cloudy weathers passing showers & Westering S & by E mid & latter parts hazy weather saw 4 sail & steering Purposes so ends this day Lat 27.05 Long 25.43

Dec 8th
Friday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & fresh breze from the Northard & Eastward steering S & by E mid & latter parts much the same so Going off Sandy Hook so ends this day Lat 29.07 Long 23.02

Dec 9th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breze from the Northard & Eastward steering S & by E under all sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Outward Bound. Passage of J B No. 4 Whales 1876

Dec 10th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes from the Northard saw'd number of Finbacks
mid & latter parts light wind from W & so ends this day
Lat 32.00 Long 17.25

Dec 11th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes
from W & N Steering N & saw Porpoises to day
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 32.44 Long 14.54

Dec 12th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & lite airs from
W W N Steering N & mid & latter parts calm
so ends this day Lat 33.04 Long 14.32

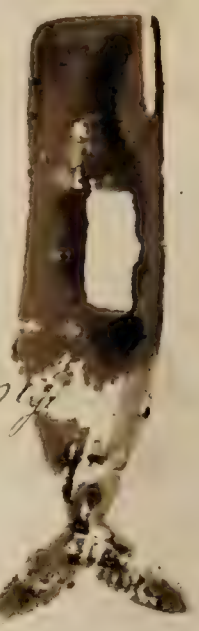
Dec 13th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calm
mid part much the same latter parts moderate breezes
from W W so ends this day Lat 33.12 Long 13.41

Dec 14th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breezes
from the Northard N N W Steering by the wind standing
W & mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 33.18 Long 11.24

Dec 15th
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
breezes from the Northard N N W Steering by the wind
on Starboard tack saw several Finbacks this afternoon
mid & latter parts lite variable winds & calm so ends
this day Lat 32.42 Long 8.46 Go Gloing came on duty to day

Dec 16th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calm
at 11 hours. And raised a Sperm whales
lowered for them and chased to the windward
as long as we could see them then came
on board so ends Lat 33.18 Long 9.14

Outward Bound Passage of B Ho. A Hicks



Sunday
Dec 17th . First of this 24 hours hazy weather at 5 PM saw Sperm whales lowered for them & the W B & L B struck killed the W B whale the L B whale the Iron broke & lost him at half past 5. And hooked on to our whale finished cutting at 7 so ends this day Lat 33.24 Long 8.55

Monday . Attone Fernance off duty sick
Dec 18 . First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind hands employed cutting up blubber mid part much the same latter part strong breez finished boiling at 10. And so ends this day Lat 33.44 Long 8.42

Tuesday
Dec 19th . First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from W.W at 4 hours PM raised Sperm Whales lowered for them & the B.B darted at one the whale struck the Boat with his flukes & noched the Boatsteerer over board and he sank before a boat could reach him he could not swim his name was Antone Gomez mid part weather much the same latter part more moderate so ends this day Lat 33.27 Long 8.49

Wednesday
Dec 20th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & & moderate breez from the westward B Ho steering by the wind on different tacks at night shortened sail mid part much the same latter part calm stowed down our oil to day Lat 33.47 Long 8.18

Thursday
Dec 21st . First of of these 24 hours calm saw a Shoal of Porpoises at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same saw several Finbacks & Dimond Fish to day so ends this day Lat 34.00 Long 8.53

U. S. Ship Wachusett in North Atlantic 1876

Friday
Dec 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fine breze from W W S K steering by the wind at night shortened sail midt latter parts strong breze saw 3 sail to day so ends this day Lat 34.08 Long 8.05

Saturday
Dec 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fine breze from the North and W S W under all sail steering by the wind on different tacks at night shortened sail midt latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 33.40 Long 8.31

Sunday
Dec 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breze from W W S W steering by the wind on different tacks at night spoke gamed with U S S Mermaid Capt. Allen midt latter parts weather much the same one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 33.32 Long 8.49

Monday
Dec 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breze from W W at 7 PM wind shifted to the westward at night shortened sail midt latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 33.24 Long 8.51

Tuesday
Dec 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly wind U S S steering by the wind gamed with U S S Mermaid at dark shortened sail midt latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 33.26 Long 8.56

Wednesday
Dec 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breze from the Southward saw one Finback & three sail at dark shortened sail midt latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 33.52 Long 8.08

Ship. Andrew Hicks Cruising for

Thursday
Dec 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breze from S.W by W steering by the wind on different tacks saw several Finbacks & one sail at night shortened sail mid part & fine latter part strong breze from the Northard 18 ends this day Lat 34.02 Long 8.35

Dec 29th
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breze from the Northard W by N steering different courses saw lots of Finbacks at night shortened sail mid & latter parts blowing fresh from the Northard spoke & gamed with B.W. George & Susan and Capt Hoyer so ends this day Lat 34.05

Saturday
Dec 30th
go Hung off duty sick

Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Northard still gamming at one hour PM saw the B.W. Draco Whaling lowered our Boats but never saw the whales from the Boats after we lowered came on board at 5 PM mid & latter parts light winds & calms at 10 PM saw the B.W. George & Susan a whaling could not get thare with the ship so we lowered the Boats & pulled for her got most to her & saw her Boats going & board never saw the whales at all so ends this day Lat 33.31 Long 8.01

Sunday
Dec 31st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breze from the Northard got on board at 2 PM at 3 saw the George & Susan rundoff & lowered her Boats ran for him & got near enough to see the whales going to the windward with her Boats in chase but soon lost sight of the whales mid & latter parts weather much the same at 9 hours. And raised 8 sperm whales lowered for them & the W Boat struck killed him & took him to the ship then chased to the windward after the whales so ends Lat 33.31 Long 8.03

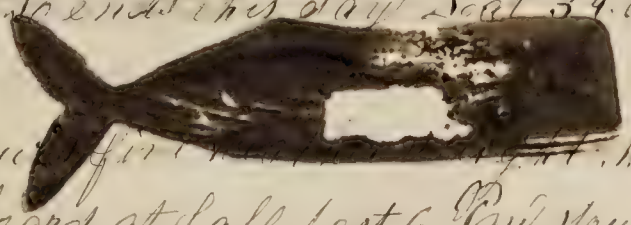
Whales in South Atlantic Ocean 1816

Monday
Jan 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather boats still in chase
mated with the George & Susans Boats & there. Mate
Mr Joseph went on & struck & while lancing him
he was struck by the whale & killed we killed the whale
& took him to the George & Susan mid & latter parts
weather the same so ends this day Lat 8.18 Long 33.18

Tuesday Jan
Jan 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. Northerly
wind employed boiling 3 sail in sight mid & latter parts
much the same Capt Hollingsworth. Mermaid came on board
this morning & took his shooks that we had for him
at 10 hours. And raised a dead whale took him long side
& cut him in so ends this day Lat 33.39 Long 8.28

Wednesday
Jan 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather light northerly
wind hands employed cutting timber & boiling
mid & latter parts weather much the same finished
boiling at 4 hours. And so ends this day

Thursday
Jan 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind
from the North and W W steering different courses
saw several Finbacks at night shortened sail mid & latter
parts weather much the same at 10 hours. And raised 2 Sperm
Whales lowered for them & the 2d W went on & struck killed
him & then chased after the 2 and darted at another one
but did not get fast so ends this day Lat 34.01 Long 5.20



Friday
Jan 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light. North and by
wind W Watts got on board at half past 6. Pond stowed down oil
oil & got all ready to cut mid part calm and looked on to
our whale at half past 4. And saw whales this morning
thought they were Sperm whales lowered two Boats
for them but they prove d to be Finbacks
finished cutting at 7. And

Bark Andrew Hicks Cruising for

Saturday Jan 6th. First & These 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind hands employed cutting blubber saw several Finbacks & one sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 34.06 Long 8.26

Sunday Jan 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze W.N.W steering by the wind on different tacks. finished cutting at 2 PM mid & latter parts strong breeze saw 7 sail to day so ends this day
Lat 34.07 Long 8.40

Monday Jan 8th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a strong breeze from W.N.W W.N.W steering by the wind mid & latter parts wind from the westward so ends
Lat 33.32 Long 8.38

Tuesday Jan 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the westward W.N.W steering by the wind saw 2 sail & several. Finbacks at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same hands employed breaking out & stowing down so ends this day
Lat 33.35 Long 8.38

Wednesday Jan 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the westward saw one. Finback mid & latter parts light wind saw one sail so ends this day
Lat 34.12 Long 8.20

Thursday Jan 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light wind & variable saw one sail at night shortened sail mid part & latter parts light variable wind saw 2 sail & a shoal of Grampusses so ends this day
Lat 34.02 Long 8.05

Whales in South Atlantic Oceand 1877

Friday
Jand 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds from the Eastward K K steering by the wind saw a Schooner and our weather beand whaleing did not get any enough to ske the whales at night shortened sail mid part calm latter part moderate breze saw 4 ramphuses so ends this day Lat 33.48 Long 8.58

Saturday
Jand 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breze from the Northard K K steering by the wind and different to this saw one sail at night shortened sail mid & latter part weather much the same so ends this day Lat 33.30 Long 8.02

Sunday
Jand 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds from the Northard K K steering different courses saw 2 sail at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same saw 3 sail so ends this day Lat 33.51 Long 8.00

Monday
Jand 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light NE winds K K steering diferent courses gamed with the K K Mermaid this afternoon mid & latter parts calm saw 3 sail to day & killed 2 Blackfish so ends this day Lat 34.10 Long 8.32
Antone Fernand came on duty to day

Tuesday
Jand 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breze from the Northard K K steering variers courses saw 3 sail & plenty of Finbacks mid part much the same latter part strong breze so ends this day Lat 34.14 Long 8.20

Wednesday
Jand 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breze from the Northard K K steering diferent courses spoke gamed with K K Roanoak mid & latter part light winds so ends this day Lat 33.56 Long 8.15

Bark. Andrew Hicks Cruising for

Thursday
Jan 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northardly wind W.N.W. steering different courses saw 2 sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same saw a Shoal of Grampusses & 4 sail so ends this day Lat 33.40 Long 7.45

Friday
Jan 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the Northard W.N.W. working to windward at dark shortened sail mid part much the same latter part more moderate saw grampuses & 2 sail so ends this day

Saturday
Jan 20th. So Kings cameron duty to day
First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the Northard W.N.W. steering by the wind spoke gamed with W.N.W & W.S.W. Phillips mid & latter parts weather much the same gamed with Bark Mermaid to day so ends Lat 33.28 Long 7.58

Sunday
Jan 21st. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong & variable wind saw 6 sail at night shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 33.36 Long 7.42

Monday
Jan 22nd. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a strong breeze from the Northard W.N.W steering by the wind under double reefed topsails mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 33.56 Long 7.43

Tuesday
Jan 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind W.N.W steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same W.N.W steering N.E so ends this day Lat 34.44 Long 5.29

Whales in South Atlantic Ocean 1877

Wednesday
June 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breez from NE by E steering E & E mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 34.36 Long 2.52

Thursday
June 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breez from the Northard by E steering E & E & boarded the Norweigan Brig. Wasted mid part variable wind so ends this day Lat 34.18 Long 00.11

Friday
June 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind by E steering E & E & E mid & latter parts hazey weather so ends this day Lat 35.36 Long 2.22 E

Saturday
June 27th. First of these 24 hours foggy weather & fresh breez from NW by W steering E & E mid part much the same latter part light wind & calm so ends this day Lat 35.53 Long 4 23

Sunday
June 28th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & calm mid & latter parts strong breez from E. NE by E steering by the wind heading E & E saw plenty of Porpoises so ends this day Lat 36.00 Long 6.16 E

Monday
June 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breez from the Northard by E steering to the Eastward mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 35.40 Long 8.23

Tuesday
June 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breez from the Northard by E steering E & E & mid part much the same latter part thick & raining at 9. And the wind shifted to the westward so ends Lat 35.26 Long 11.38

Outward Bound. Passage of

Wednesday
Jan 31st. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong S.W. wind B.K steering N & saw white water to day ran over it but never saw it again also saw Porpoises mid & latter parts light & varible wind so ends this day Lat 35.49 Long 14.07

Thursday
February 1st. First of these 24 hours fine wea ther & light varible wind B.K steering N & E & E by E & mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 35.56 Long 16.21

Friday
February 2nd. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N.W B.K steering N.E & mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 36.15 Long 19.17

Saturday
Feb 3rd. First of these 24 hours cloudy wea ther & blowing a fresh gale from N.W B.K steering N.E saw a shoal of Porpoises to day mid & latter parts blowing a heavy gale so ends this day Lat 36.20 Long 22.54

Sunday
Feb 4th. First of these 24 hours blowing a heavy gale from N.W B.K steering N.E by E under close reefed maintopsail mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 36 35 Long

Monday
Feb 5th. First of these 24 hours blowing a heavy gale from the Westward at 1. Pmd hove to, to wd. Port tack mid part much the same latter parts more moderate at 7. And kept ship off N.E by E & made more sail so ends this day Lat 36.17 Long 26.56

Bark. A Hicks 1847

Tuesday
Feb 6th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & moderate breze
from the Westward with a big sea running WNW steering E by S &
mid part much the same latter part blowing fresh from the
Northard so ends this day Lat 35.45 Long 30.27

Wednesday
Feb 7th First of these 24 hours hazy weather & fresh breze
from WNW WbN steering E by S & mid part much the same
latter part wind from the North with passing showers
set in fore topmast & topgallant backstays to day so ends
this day Lat 35.09 Long 33.52

Thursday
Feb 8th First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong breze
from WNW WbN steering S & by E mid part squally
latter part fine so ends this day Lat 35.07 Long 37.47

Friday
Feb 9th First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breze
from the Westward WbN steering E by S & mid & latter parts
variable wind so ends this day Lat 34.38 Long 40.31

Saturday
Feb 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather & fine breze from
NNW WbN steering E by S at 2 hours Fine Luffed up. W by S
mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day
Lat 32.03 Long 42.27

Sunday
Feb 11th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breze
from the Northard WbN steering E. N by E mid & latter
parts moderate breze saw 2 sail of. Porpoises to day
so ends this day Lat 30.11 Long 44.26

Bark A Weeks in the

Monday
Feb 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather a moderate breeze from W W to W steering E. W. E at 4 hours P M raised a Sperm and Whale heading W W lowered for him & the L B went on & struck the W B struck second Boat killed him & took him to the Ship mid part squally latter part strong breez with a big sea running hooked on to our whale at 5. P M & beg an cutting so ends this day so Ab

Tuesday
Feb 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breez & heavy sea all got our whale all in expepting the case that we left along side mid & latter parts fine weather boiled our case to day so ends this day Lat 30 19 Long 44 35

Wednesday
Feb 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind hands employed cutting Junk & boiling mid part much the same latter part rainy so ends this day Lat 30.18 Long 44.43

Thursday
Feb 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind W W steering by the wind hands employed boiling mid part much the same saw 3 sail to day so ends this day Lat 30.15 Long 44.16

Friday
Feb 16th. First of these 24 hours light winds & calm finished boiling at 5. P M mid & latter parts light W & wind saw several Finbacks to day so ends this day Lat 29.32 Long 44.06

Saturday
Feb 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light W & wind W W steering by the wind saw several Finbacks mid & latter parts light winds & calms saw one sail to day hands employed breaking out & repairing Bread & Flour so ends this day Lat 30.00 Long 44.02

Indian Ocean 1847

Sunday
Feb 18th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm imployed pumping water out of the ground tier mid & latter parts heavy squalls of rain imployed stowing down oil so ends this day no Obs

Monday
Feb 19th . First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze from the Northard finished stowing down our oil at 2. PM mid & latter parts strong breeze saw a number of Finbacks to day so ends this day Lat 29.42 Long 45.20

Tuesday
Feb 20th . First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze from the Northard mid & latter parts fine weather & Easterly wind saw a large Breack to day ran for it but never saw it again also saw Grampusses & one sail so ends this day Lat 28.26 Long 45 24

Wednesday
Feb 21st . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from the Eastward K K steering by the wind on different tacks saw Grampusses at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 29.18 Long 45.56

Thursday
Feb 22nd . First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from the Eastward K K steering by the wind on different tacks saw quite a number of Grampusses this afternoon mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 28.48 Long 46.10

Friday
Feb 23rd . First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong breeze from the Eastward K K steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 27.34 Long 45.44

Bark A Hicks Cruising for

Saturday
Feb 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breze from N & W steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts blowing heavy from the Eastward so ends this day Lat 26.26 Long 45.36

Sunday
Feb 25th. First of these 24 hours blowing heavy from the Eastward N Under double reefed topsails & courses steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 27.20 Long 46.03

Monday
Feb 26th. First of these 24 hours hazey weather & a strong breez from the Eastward N steering by the wind under double reefed topsails heading N N E & mid & latter parts heading N E so ends this day Lat 28.10 Long 47.04

Feb 27th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours hazey weather & a strong breze from E. N E N N heading N E saw Jumpers to day mid & latter parts fine weather saw a sail steering to the westward so ends this day Lat 28.07 Long 48.37

Wednesday
Feb 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breez from E. N E N N steering by the wind heading N E & mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 29.27 Long 50.42

Thursday
March 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breze from N. N E N N steering by the wind heading E by S mid & latter parts weather much the same saw a shoal of Porpoises to day so ends this day Lat 29.15 Long 51.38

Whales in the Indian Ocean 1877

Friday
March 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind & calms hands employed setting up main rigging mid & latter part fresh breeze so ends this day
Lat 28.01 Long 51.03

Saturday
March 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Eastward & K steering by the wind heading W by S mid & latter parts more moderate so ends this day
Lat 26.28 Long 52.03

Sunday
March 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the Eastward & K steering by the wind on different tacks saw one sail & a school of Grampuses to day mid & latter parts light winds so ends this day
Lat 25 48 Long 51.18

Monday
March 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & variable wind K & K steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 24.54 Long 50.15

Tuesday
March 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from the Eastward K & K steering. W by W mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 23.39 Long 49.23

Wednesday
March 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind K & K steering different courses saw several Finbacks this afternoon at night shortened sail mid part weather much the same latter parts strong breze K & K steering at 9 hours. And raised the Island of Madgasca rite ahead so ends this day
Lat 23.45 Long 47 55

Pink A Hicks Cruising for

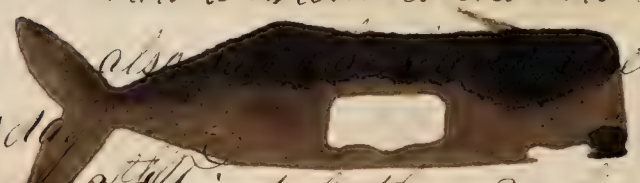
Thursday
. March 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from N E & N N steering by the wind heading E at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 24.17 Long 48.36

. Friday
. March 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from N E & N steering by the wind on diferent tacks saw a Sumber to day at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one. Pinback so ends this day Lat 23.47 Long 48.58

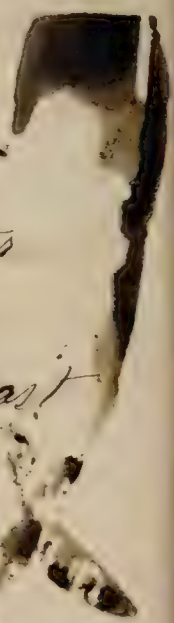
Saturday
. March 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from N E & N steering by the wind on diferent tacks at night shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 23.37 Long 4802

Sunday
. March 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the Eastward N N steering diferent courses at night shortened sail & hailed aback mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 23.27 Long 48 42

. Monday
. March 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds & calms nothing in sight at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same saw a Kirk to the leward beating up to the windward



Tuesday
. March 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light vari- wind N N steering by the wind on port tack mid & latter parts weather much the same at 6 hours. And raised 3 sperm whales lowered for them all the Boats got past the S S Brent on. 4 times 2 of the chances were good the W Bo S Boat 2 pieces 2 o ende this day Lat 24 00 Long 48.17



Whales in Indian Ocean 1877

Wednesday
March 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind got over robales all to the ship by half past 6. PM put one of the fore mast hands in as Boatsteerer John Hardy by name he struck one which is middle latter parts weather much the same at 6. AM hoisted to our whales cut & by noon so ends this day Lat 24 50. 47.55

March 15th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong breezes & cold. We finished cutting at half past 2. PM & started boiling mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 25.20 Long 48.00

Friday
March 16th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a fresh gale from N E had a employed boiling saw Finbacks this afternoon mid & latter parts squally with much rain so ends this day Lat 25.26 Long 48.49

Saturday
March 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather had rods employed boiling mid & latter parts passing showers finished boiling at 11. AM so ends this day Lat 24.10 Long 49 38

Sunday
March 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from N E & E K steering different courses mid & latter parts much the same saw white water sand for it but never saw it again supposed it to be a Jumper so ends Lat 23 04

Monday
March 19th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with frequent squalls E K steering by the wind & different tacks mid & latter parts blowing a gale so ends this day Lat 22.50 Long 50.13

Tuesday
March 20th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from E & with frequent rain squalls mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day no Obs

Bark A Wicks Cruising for

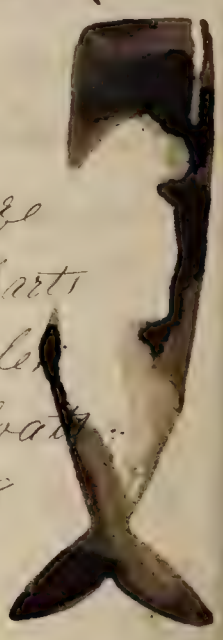
Wednesday
. March 21st. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Eastward with much rain mid & latter parts weather more moderate hands employed stowing down so ends this day Lat 23.20 Long 49.49

Thursday
. March 22nd. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from the Eastward with passing showers finished stowing down at half past 7 PM mid part rainy latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 23.26 Long 49.19

. Friday
. March 23rd. First of these 24 hours hazey weather & a strong breeze from. NE & E K K steering different courses at night shortened sail mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 23.30 Long 48.38

Saturday
. March 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the Eastward K K steering by the wind and different tacks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 23.34 Long 48 32

Sunday
. March 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from. NE K K steering by the wind mid & latter parts much the same at 5 hours. Hoisted 3 pennants whales lowered for them & the Mate Bow & Starboard Boats got fast [illegible] Lat 23.40 Long 48.28



. Monday
. March 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from the. Northard got our three whales long side at 6 hours. Fine & got all ready to cut mid & latter parts strong breeze with much rain Hooked on to our whales at half past 5 PM & cut 2 in by mean so ends this day Lat 23.54

Whale in the Indian Ocean 1877

Tuesday
March 27th. First of these 24 hours strong & variable wind with frequent rain squalls finished cutting at 6. P.M. Mattes boiling mid & latter parts fine weather hands employed taking care cutting Junk so ends this day Lat 24.25 Long 48 11

Wednesday
March 28th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breezes from the N.W. with passing showers hands employed cutting Junk & boiling saw a Finback this afternoon mid & latter parts raining so ends this day Lat 23.54 Long 48.29

Thursday
March 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind K.K steering by the wind hands employed boiling mid & latter parts light winds & calms so ends this day Lat 23.47 Long 48 14

Friday
March 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds & calms hands employed trying out Land in sight to day finished boiling at 8. P.M. mid & latter parts passing showers saw a white water to day also saw a shoal of Grampusses & the Land so ends this day Lat 23.45 Long 48.13

Saturday
March 31st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind K.K under all sail steering by the wind on different tacks mid part much the same latter part strong breezes & passing showers hands employed ~~[illegible]~~ breaking out so ends this day Lat 23 39 Long 48.48

Sunday
April 1st. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a steady breeze from N.E with passing showers hands employed breaking out & coopering all mid & latter parts fine weather at half past 6 A.M. raised a Sperm whale lowered for him & the 2d Mate struck killed him & took him to the Ship

Barh. A Wichs cruising for Whales

Monday
April 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from S.E hands employed getting ready to cut hooked on at 3 P.M & cut till dark & then lashed down mid & latter parts fine weather hooked on to our whale at 6. P.M & got his head off & body in by noon so ends this day

Tuesday
April 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather hands employed cutting & boiling mid & latter parts much the same saw a sail to day so ends Lat 24.23 Long 48.07

Wednesday
April 4th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Southward with heavy squalls of rain hands employed boiling mid & latter parts cloudy spoke & gamed with 3 ships Euclid to day also saw the Land so ends this day Lat 24.04 Long 47.47

Thursday
April 5th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the Eastward hands employed trying out mid & latter parts weather much the same finished boiling at 6 hours. And so ends this day Lat 24.40 Long 47.32

Friday
April 6th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the E.N.E K K steering by the wind on different tacks one sail in sight mid & latter parts raining we lost one of our Boatsteerers to day John Hardy by name he fell over board from out of the Starboard Boat & was drowned the Boat was lowered as soon as possible but he went down before the Boat could reach him he could not swim Lat 25.14 Long 48.47

Saturday
April 7th. First of these 24 hours rainy weather & strong breeze from E.b.E
K.K steering by the wind dead ahead & hands employed stowing
down mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day
Lat 26.09 Long 49.32

Sunday
April 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
winds K.K steering by the wind hands employed braceing
out & stowing down mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day
Lat 26.10 Long 48.58

Monday
April 9th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind
K.K steering different courses saw 2 sail steering S.W
also saw 2. Finbacks at night shortened sail mid part fine
weather latter part passing showers hands employed brakeing
out & stowing down so ends this day Lat 25.05 Long 49.20

Tuesday
April 10. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from
the Eastward K.K steering. W finished stowing down our oil to
day saw Evidence of Grampusses mid part & heavy thunder
storm with much rain latter part more moderate so ends
this day Lat 24.20 Long 48.57

Wednesday
April 11th. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from S.W b.W K
steering. W one sail in sight mid & latter parts fine weather
saw the Land so ends this day Lat 24.20 Long 48.25

Thursday
April 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from
the Southard K.K steering different courses saw the Land
& one sail at night shortened sail mid & latter parts much
the same saw 2 sail steering to the westward so ends
this day Lat 24.23 Long 48.09

Ship A Hicks Cruising for

Friday
April 13th. First of these 24 hours strong breze from S W
B K steering different courses Land in sight also
saw a Finback at night shortened sail mid & latter
part blowing a gale so ends this day
Lat 24.10 Long 48.46

Saturday
April 14th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & blowing
a fresh gale from S W B K steering Diferent courses
mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day
Lat 23.52 Long 49.03

Sunday
April 15th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a
strong breze from S W gained with B K
Latitud & the Merlin mid & latter part strong
breze at 11 hours. Am raised a S. perm whale going
S W lowered for him & the W B struck & the whale
took his line so ends this day Lat 23.53 Long 49.00

Monday
April 16th. First of these 24 hours strong breze from S E Boats
in chase of the whale at half past 3. P.M the B B
struck the whale hung ord to him till 7. P.M & then
cut & came on board mid & latter parts weather much
the same so ends this day Lat 24.02 Long 48.29

Tuesday
April 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breze
from S E B K steering S W saw a Finback to day
at night shortened sail mid & latter parts much the same
so ends this day Lat 24.12 Long 48.01

Whales in the Indian Ocean 1877

Wednesday
April 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E winds K K steering different courses gamed with K K. Merline to day mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 24.56 Long 48.30

Thursday
April 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southardly winds K K steering different courses saw 2 sail mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 24.44 Long 48.13

Friday
April 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds gamed with K K Laetitia to day mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 24.41 Long 48 24

Saturday
April 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Eastward K K steering by the wind at night shortened sail mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 24.08 Long 48.57

Sunday
April 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from the Eastward K K steering by the wind gamed with K K Merlind to day mid & latter parts squally so ends this day

Monday
April 23rd. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from the Eastward with frequent squalls of rain one sail in sight mid part heavy squalls latter part more moderate saw several Finbacks so ends this day Lat 22.49 Long 48.20

Tuesday
April 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather variable wind & calm at night shortened sail mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 22.16 Long 48.23

Mark. A Wicks Cruising for

Wednesday
April 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breze from E & E b S steering by the wind and different tacks mid & latter parts thick weather & squally so ends this day Lat 22.29 Long 48.52

Thursday
April 26th. First of these 24 hours Easterly wind cloudy weather & frequent squalls mid & latter parts raining so ends

Friday
April 27th. First of these 24 hours variable winds & much rain mid part fine weather latter part squally so ends Lat 21.20 Long 50.23

Saturday
April 28th. First of these 24 hours N E wind with frequent squalls S S E steering by the wind mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 20.33 Long 51.37

Sunday
April 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breze from the Northard S S E steering E by N mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 19.37 Long 53.13

Monday
April 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breze from S W b S steering N E saw a Sulpher bottom mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 18.13 Long 53.55

Tuesday
May 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light [illegible] W wind S S E steering N E saw Porpoises mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 16.30 Long 54.28

Whaler in the Indian Ocean 1877

Wednesday
May 2nd. First part of these 24 hours fine weather & fine breeze from
N W by N steering W. N W raised Sandy Island at 3 hours
PM at dark it bore N E 3 miles distant E by N heading W by N
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 15.27 Long 53.52

Thursday
May 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from the
Southard E by N steering various courses mid & latter parts
weather much the same so ends this day Lat 14.47 Long 54.30

Friday
May 4th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather passing showers
Southardly wind E by N steering E by N saw one Finback
mid & latter parts blowing fresh at 10 hours AM raised a breach
off our lee bow and ran for it it proved to be a Sperm whale
going quick E N E so ends this day Lat 13.14 Long 55.53

Saturday
May 5th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Southard
lost run of the whale at 2 hours PM raised him again at half
past 4 PM & chased him with the sail till dark but did
not get near enough to lower mid & latter parts blowing a fresh
gale lots of Finbacks in sight so ends this day
Lat 12.55 Long 55.42

Sunday
May 6th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & fresh gale
from S E & E by S steering E by the wind under double reefed
topsails & courses mid & latter parts much rain so ends
Lat 12.20 Long 56.46

Monday
May 7th. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from S by E & E by S steering
E by N mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 11.14 Long 58.07

Dark & Windy Morning for

Tuesday
May 8th. First part these 24 hours blowing hard from S.E
W by K K Steering E by S. M mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day Lat 10.30 Long 58.46

Wednesday . Mr Spencer came on duty to day
May 9th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S.S.E
K K Steering E by S. M mid & latter parts weather much
the same so ends this day Lat 10.09 Long 59.48

Thursday
May 10th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S.S.E
W K Steering by the wind heading E by S M
mid & latter parts much the same Jo King off
duty sick so ends this day Lat 10.07 Long 60.03

Friday
May 11th. First of these 24 hours a strong breeze from S.S.E
K K Heading E under short sail mid & latter parts weather
a little more moderate saw Porpoises & Dimond fish
Jo King remains but the same so ends Lat 10.22 Long 59.37

Saturday
May 12th. First of these 24 hours strong breez from S.S.E & E.S.E
steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts
fine weather saw one sail to day heading N W
so ends this day Lat 10.20 Long 59.31

Sunday
May 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
breez from S.E & E.S.E steering various courses
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 9.56 Long 59.23

Monday
May 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
winds K K steering by the wind saw a shoal of Porpoises
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 9.12 Long 59.30

Notes in the Indian Ocean 1877

Tuesday
. May 15th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes
N N E & N N W steering different courses mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day Lat 7.46 Long 58.12

Wednesday
. May 16th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes from
N E & N N E steering. N by W & N W W mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day Lat 5.50 Long 57.31

Thursday
. May 17th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes
from N E & N N E steering. N W mid & latter parts rainy raised
. Make at 10 hours. And so ends this day

. Friday
. May 18th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind
came to. Anchor at half past 3. P M in. Make harbour
mid & latter hard weather much the same hands employed in
various jobs about decks so ends this day

Saturday
. May 19th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind
hove up our anchor & warped our vessel farther in sent our
sick man Jo King to the Hospital mid & latter parts weather
much the same hands employed breaking out & stowing down oil seen to
Sunday discharged our sick man so to say
. May 20th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W wind mid & latter
parts weather much the same so ends this day

. Monday
. May 21st . First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes from
the Northern hands employed breaking out & stowing down
oil two of the men that stowed away and the Irish at Reunie
left this to day their names are Edward Grant & Thomas
Donovan the Steward also left so ends this day

Diary of Hicks lying at Anchor in Wake

Tuesday
May 22nd. First part these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds hands busily employed at half Past 11. PM the Capt attempted to swim off to the Ship picked him up & took him on board & found him to be insane at 5 hours. & in attempted to cut his throat with a fork he made a very bad wound so ends this day

Wednesday
May 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather Capt Hicks remains in a very bad state mid & latter parts weather much the same nothing going on but decks so ends this day

Thursday
May 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds Capt Hicks remains much the same had the Doctor off several times during the day to attend him so ends this day

Friday
May 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind were obliged to keep a guard of 5 men over him all the time mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day

Saturday
May 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind Capt Hicks was taken on shore to day sent an Officer & 9 men to look after him mid & latter parts much the same

Sunday
May 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind not much going on but decks mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Capt Hicks was a little more quiet to day

Monday
May 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breezes from S W mid & latter parts frequent squalls of rain Capt Hicks remains but the same

Bark. A Hicks Lying at Anaker in Mahe 1877

Tuesday
May 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from the Southward hands employed bricking out the after hold mid & latter parts weather much the same Capt Hicks remains the same so ends this day

Wednesday
May 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind hands employed bricking out stowing down Provision mid & latter parts weather much the same Capt Hicks is a little better so ends

Thursday
May 31st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from S & hands employed stowing off the after hole mid & latter parts weather much the same Capt Hicks much the same so ends this day. Anton Veard deserted to day

Friday
June 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S & wind hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts weather much the same Capt Hicks remains much the same so ends

Saturday
June 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S & wind hands employed painting ship mid & latter part much the same Capt Hicks is a little better so ends this day

Sunday
June 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breez from E & S E hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter part weather much the same. Port watch went on shore to day

Monday
June 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind mid & latter parts much the same hands employed getting off water Capt Hicks much the same so ends this day

Tuesday
June 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind mid & latter parts strong & variable winds hands employed stowing down water so ends this day

U.S. Ship Hicks lying at Anchor in Mare 1877

Wednesday
June 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind & calms employed in various jobs about decks & Starboard watch went on liberty to day Capt Hicks remains about the same so ends this day

Thursday
June 7th. First of these 24 hours frequent squalls of rain mid & latter parts weather much the same Starboard watch went on liberty to day Capt Hicks is a little better so ends

Friday
June 8th. First of these 24 hours variable wind & [illegible] mid & latter parts fine weather Starboard watch went on liberty to day Capt Hicks slowly improveing so ends

Saturday
June 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N E mid & latter parts weather much the same. Part watch on liberty to day so ends

Sunday
June 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind mid & latter part raining so one Starboard watch on shore to day so ends this day

Deserted

Monday
June 11th. First of these 24 hours moderate breeze from S W with rain mid & latter parts weather 3 of our men with the 4th. Mate are absent from the Ship & I think have deserted there names are Herbert D Swift John Segler & Oscar Johnson the last named has been absent since Friday. Mr Spencer since Saturday and the other two since Monday morning

Tuesday
June 12th. First of these 24 hours squally with much rain mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends

Wednesday
June 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable [illegible] do mid & latter parts weather much the same. Mr Spencer came on board last night so ends

Bark. A Hicks Lying at Anchor in. Hake 1877

Thursday
June 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind
4 of our men deserted last night Charles Sage. Nathaniel
Tripp. Antone. Fernan & Joking

. Friday
June 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
mid & latter parts weather much the same caught
5 of the deserters thare names are Herbert Swift
. Nathaniel Tripp Charles Sage Joking &
. Frank & Shiped & Steward one Boatsteaer
June 16th & one foremast hand & found one on board
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds
mid & latter parts weather much the same at 6 hours
. And the. Pilot came on board & took the Ship to. Anchar
in the outer Harbour under the lee of St. Anns so ends
June 17th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong N E wind took a. Man on
shore to day to take care of Capt Hicks He is name is
Henry King at 3. P M. I came on board & proceded to
sea the Consul having sent the vessel out under
my charge. I Joseph N Simpson being Chief. Mate of
the Ship mid & latter parts weather much the same at 4 hours
. And raised Bird Island so ends this day
June 18th
. Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze
from N E & N N E heading to the Eastward 4 sail in sight
mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day
Lat 3.22 Long 55-47
June 19th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breez
from N E & N N E steering diferent courses saw porpoises
& 4 sail mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day

Kart. A Hicks Cruising for Whales

June 20th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S & E wind sent Boat on shore to day after Eggs at night gained with K K. Plating mid & latter parts blowing a gale saw no sail so ends this day Lat 3.26 Long 55 38

June 21st
Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S S E & K K under close reefed topsails mid part much the same latter part more moderate saw one sail to day so ends Lat 3.05 Long 56.08

June 22nd
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N E & K K heading to the S W mid part much the same latter part fine weather saw Denis Island & 3 sail so ends this day Lat 3.44 Long 55.38

June 23rd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from N E & K K steering by the wind heading E. N E mid & latter parts thick weather & passing showers so ends this day Lat 3.24 Long 56.31

June 24th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N E & K K heading N W by W mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one sail at 11 hours. And raised the Island of Praslin so ends this day Lat 4.00 Long 56.05

June 25th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from N E one sail & the Land in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 4.14 Long 56 32

June 26th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the Northward gained with K K. Minnesota mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 4.22 Long 57.13

June 27th
Wednesday . First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze
from S S E & S W steering off the wind mids latter parts
weather much the same so ends this day Lat .5 22 Long .56 35

June 28th
Thursday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from . S E
S W steering by the wind & part tack one sail in sight
mids & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat .5 36 Long .55. 55

. Friday
June 29th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the
Southard S W steering different courses saw . Finbacks
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat .5..5 0 Long .54 20

Saturday
June 30th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze
from the Southard S W steering to the westward saw . Porpoises
& several . Finbacks mid & latter parts weather much the same
at half past 6. A M raised A Sperm whales on our weather beam
. 3 miles off going to windward quick made all sail in chase
of them but soon lost sight of them also saw a Shoal of Black
. Fish so ends this day Lat .5. 0 3 Long .5 3. 45

Sunday
July 1st . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from S S E
S W under all sail beating to windward saw several . Finbacks
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 4. 5 5 Long .5 2. 40

. Monday
July 2nd . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from S S E
S W steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts
much the same spoke & gammed with S W . Mariner so ends
this day Lat 5.00 Long 5 2. 42

Journal of Occurrences on board

Sunday July 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breez from S.S.E & S.W.B steering various courses mid & latter parts much the same saw one Finback to day so ends this day Lat 4.51 Long 53.38

Monday July 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breez from S.E & S.W.B steering different courses mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 4.12 Long 53.49

Tuesday July 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breez from S.E & S.W.B steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 4.19 Long 54.19

Wednesday July 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breez from S.E & S.W.B steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 3.53 Long 54 40

Thursday July 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breez from S.E & S.W.B steering by the wind on different tacks saw a white water on our weather beam beat to windward till dark but never saw it again also saw 3 sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 4.08 Long 54.26

Friday July 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breez from S.E & S.W.B steering various courses mid & latter part weather much the same saw Porpoises & 3 sail so ends this day Lat 3.40 Long 54.52

Saturday July 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.E wind S.W.B steering by the wind saw several Shoals of Porpoises mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 3.38 Long 55.18

July 10th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather with passing showers
& sail in sight spoke & gamed with K K. Platina today mid
& latter parts strong breeze & passing showers

July 11th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours squally weather with rain & sail in
sight mid & latter parts blowing a gale from the Southard saw a shoal
of Porpoises so ends this day Lat 3.30 Long 55.26

July 12th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from the Southard
K K under 2 close reefed topsails & staysails mid [illegible]
weather much the same so ends this day Lat 3.30 Long 54.46

July 13th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from S
S W steering by the wind under double reefed topsails saw a jumper
to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 3.33 Long 55.05

July 14th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from
the Southard K K steering by the wind saw Bird Island
and 3 sail also saw a Killer mid & latter parts frequent squalls
of wind & rain saw Bird Island & 3 sail no Obs

July 15th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong S E wind with much rain
mid & latter part weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 3.33 Long 54.52

July 16th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze S
S E & E steering by the wind saw two sail & Porpoises
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 3.33 Long 54.51

Diary of Mr. Nicholas Cunningham

June 17th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours squally weather & variable wind
SW & Westerly by the wind. mid & latter parts Strong Gales from S &
July 18th Lat 3.34 Long 55.09

Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S & SW
under close reefed Fore sails mid & latter parts weather more
moderate saw Bird Island & Seal & Porpoises to day
seconds this day Lat 3.35 Long 55.01

" 19th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes from
S & SW & Westerly by the wind saw Bird Island to day mid & latter
parts frequent squalls of winder rain seconds this day no obs

" 20th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather with frequent
squalls of winder rain wentover shore at Bird Island to day and returned
at 3. PM mid & latter parts weather much the same seconds
this day Lat No obs

" 21

Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S &
SSW John Dawson to day mid & latter parts
rather more so ends this day Lat 3.57 Long 54.12

" 22

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Strong breezes
from S & SW & Westerly by the wind mid & latter parts
weather much the same so ends this day Lat 4.3 Long 54.15
July 23rd Mr. Murray off duty sick
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breezes from S &
SW & Westerly by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 3.52 Long 54.55

Minutes in the Indian Ocean 1872

July 24th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S & wind 2/3 Steering
by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 3.35 Long 54.38

July 25th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather from S & E/S Steering by the
wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 4.11 Long 53.17. Mr. Menrad came on duty to day

July 26th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from S & E/S
Steering different courses saw Porpoises mid & latter parts blowing hard
with much rain so ends this day Lat 5.18 Long 52.16

July 27th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing heavy from S & E/S Steering S under
under double reefed topsails mid & latter parts weather much the same
saw Porpoises so ends this day Lat 6.15 Long 51.4

July 28th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from S to
E/S Steering by the wind standing S & E mid & latter parts rainy
so ends this day Lat 7.22 Long 50.20

July 29th
Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S & E/S Standing
S W by S mid & latter parts much the same saw Porpoises to day
& got 2 so ends this day Lat 8.58 Long 49.00

July 30th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong breez from S & E/S steering S
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 10.54 Long 47.40

July 31st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours Strong breeze from S & E/S steering
S & W mid & latter parts light & variable winds so ends
this day Lat 11.30 Long 45.16

H.M.S. Hecla Cruising &c.

August 1st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
& steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much
the same at 6 hours. Anchored the Island of Johana
so ends this day Lat 11.59 Long 44.31

August 2nd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds
at 10 hours. Became to. Anchor in 18 fathoms water
mid & latter parts weather mod. the same hands busily employed
setting up shrouds so ends this day

August 3rd
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds
hands busily employed about decks mid & latter parts weather
much the same got off & moored with water to day so ends this day

August 4th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds
hands employed stowing down water mid & latter parts weather
much the same got off & moored with raft of water to day so ends this day

August 5th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
mid & latter parts squally so ends this day one of our men
Aug 6th deserted to day. Pratou vessel by name
Monday. First of these 24 hours. Passing showers & variable winds
mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Aug 7th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light winds hands employed
in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts weather much
the same. went on shore & caught our runaway so ends

Aug 8th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds
hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter
parts weather much the same so ends this day

Notes in the Indian Ocean 1st

Aug 9th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine wea. ther & light S & wind a. nds employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Aug 10th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind a. nds employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day

Aug 11th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light wind variable not much going on about decks mid & latter parts weather much the same one of our men deserted last night so ends this day Pr Viking by name

Aug 12th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine wea. ther light winds & variable employed about decks so ends this day Charles E Sage deserted from this ship last night

Aug 13th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S & wind mid & latter parts much the same got off a small raft of water to day so ends

Aug 14th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds at 6 hours A M took an. Anchor went to Sea so ends this day Lat 12.02 Long 54.06

Aug 15th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather S & wind [illegible] A M saw a Shoal of Blackfish mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 11.02 Long 43.04

Aug 16th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather S & wind [illegible] A M & P M saw a Shoal of Blackfish mid & latter parts much the same hands employed repairing Lower sail so ends this day Lat 10 31 Long 41.58

Wash. A Wicks Cruising for

Aug 17th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S & E winds & passing showers K K steering W at dark shortened sail and hauled aback heading to the Eastward mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 5.36 Long 41.42

Aug 18th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breze from S & K K steering W by S saw 2 sail & a Shoal of Porpoises at dark hauled aback heading to the Eastward mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 5.36 Long 41.29

Aug 19th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S & E wind K K steering W mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Porpoises so ends this day Lat 5.40 Long 41.12

Aug 20th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S & E winds K K steering W by S mid & latter parts weather much the same Hands employed repairing Shanks so ends this day Lat 5.40 Long 40.44

Aug 21st
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fine breze from S E K K steering W by N mid & latter parts weather much the same at half past 6 AM raised a Sperm whale to windward gave chase & at 8 K K got Alongside of him struck him so ends this day Lat 5.34 Long 40.3

Aug 22nd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breze from S E took our whales to the Ship & began cutting at 2 PM & out in 2 Hours. Anders in was bitten by a Shark while trying to weave head needle saw K K Marseller whaling mid & latter parts weather much the same took on board other whale at 6 hours. AM & finished cutting at 1 so ends this day Lat 5 18 Long 40.15

Aug 23d
Thursday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from
N E hands employed boiling mid part passing showers latter
part fine so ends this day Lat 3.04 Long 40.24

Aug 24th
Friday . First of these 24 hours light N E wind & passing showers
finished boiling at 4 P.M & raised & stitcher lowered for him
and got him along side by dark mid & latter parts saing hooked on
to our whale at 6 A.M & finished cutting at 1 one sail in sight
so ends this day Lat 4.36 Long 40.36

Aug 25th
Saturday . First of these 24 hours frequent rain squalls & variable winds
mid & latter parts much the same finished boiling at 11 P.M
so ends this day Lat 4.11 Long 41.40

Aug 26th
Sunday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
E N E standing by the wind on sail in sight mid & latter fine
weather much the same Land in sight so ends this day Lat 4.14 Long 41.1

Aug 27th
Monday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southerly winds S W steering
by the wind mid & latter parts strong breezes hands employed stowing
down so ends this day Lat 3.53 Long 40.53

Aug 28th
Tuesday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breezes from
N E & S W steering by the wind finished stowing down at 4 P.M.
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 4.00 Long 40.48 48

Aug 29th
Wednesday . First of these 24 hours strong breezes & passing showers
S W steering by the wind hands employed repairing W B
mid & latter parts fine weather saw Porpoises to day
so ends this day Lat 3.56 Long 41.16

Wrote A Weeks Cruising for

Aug 30th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southardly wind
WNW steering dep the wind mid & latter parts hazy weather
ends this day Lat 3.43

Aug 31st
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with frequent squalls
& wind & rain WNW steering dep the wind mid & latter parts much
rain ends this day no Obs

Sept 1st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather with
much rain WNW steering dep the wind under short sail
mid & latter parts much the same ends this day
Lat 3.30 Long 41.27

Sept 2nd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze
from SE & SW steering dep the wind mid & latter parts weather
much the same ends this day Lat 4.09 Long 41.05

Sept 3rd
Monday. First of these 24 hours clear weather & variable wind WNW
steering dep the wind and like wise mid part much rain
latter part fine weather ends this day Lat 4.12 Long 40.57

Sept 4th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from
the Southard WNW steering dep the wind heading W & W.
mid & latter parts fine weather ends this day
Lat 4.10 Long 40.38

Sept 5th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southardly
wind WNW steering dep the wind mid latter parts much
the same ends this day Lat 3.44 Long 40.20

Winds in the Indian Ocean 1844

Sight 6th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the Northard KH steering by the wind mid & latter parts cloudy weather saw one sail so ends this day Lat S.26 Long 40.52

Sight 7th

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and strong breeze from the Northard KH steering by the wind so ends this day Lat 2.25 Long 41.36

Sight 8th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northard by wind KH steering. W& mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 00.57 Long 42.22

Sight 9th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northard by wind KH steering E. N E Land in sight also saw one sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 00.6 Long 43.47

Sight 10th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northard by wind KH steering by the wind saw'd white water to day beat to windward but never saw it again also saw one sail mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Porpoises & Jumbers to day Peter Anderson confined to duty to day Lat 00 16. N Long 44.23

Sight 11th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind KH steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Porpoises so ends this day Lat 00 33 Long 45.08

Sight 12th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather saw'd Wind on KH steering E. N E saw Finbacks mid & latter parts light so ends this day Lat 2.00 Long 46.43

Voyage A Fishs Cruising

Sept 13th
Monday. First of these 24 hours dull weather & stormy breeze from the Southard SW steering E. NE mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Jumpers & Porpoises so ends this day Lat 3.20 Long 48.47

Sept 14th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from SW SW steering E. NE mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 5.43 Long 50.16

Sept 15th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind to NE steering E. NE saw a Diamond Fish mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Jumpers Sulpher Bottom & plenty of Porpoises so ends this day Lat 7.38 Long 51.57

Sept 16th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Southard SW steering W & by W mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Porpoises & Sulpher Bottoms so ends this day Lat 9.32 Long 53.54

Sept 17th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Lite SW wind SW steering W & saw one Sulpher bottom mid & latter parts light wind saw a Finback to day so ends this day Lat 10.58 Long 54.26

Sept 18th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs [illegible] steering [illegible] mid & latter parts weather much the same at 6 AM saw the Island of St Jorge so ends this day Lat 12.25 Long 54.42

Sept 19th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breze from SW SW steering various courses saw Jumpers Land in sight all day mid & latter parts light wind saw 2 sail & a Steamer so ends this day Lat 13.22 Long 54.45

Whales in Indian Ocean 1823

Sept 20th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northard in wind
SW steering by the wind one sail in sight & the 2 and mid &
latter mod. the same sperm saw two SW Sous Sea to day
so ends this day Lat 13.56 Long 54.41

Sept 21st
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & variable winds SW steering
WSW by W saw 8 Finback to day mid & latter part calm & steering by Compass
so ends this day Lat 14.2 Long 53.42

Sept 22nd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds SW
steering by the wind on different tacks mid part moderate breeze latter
part calm so ends this day Lat 14.32 Long 53.47

Sept 23rd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from SW
SW steering WSW by W saw one Sulpher bottom & one sail mid & latter
parts calm so ends this day Lat 15.08 Long 53 28

Sept 24th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds & calms
mid & latter parts weather much the same part of Dolphin round
so ends this day Lat 15 26 Long 52.52

Sept 25th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
saw Sulpher bottoms 6 Grampusses & 2 sail at 3 PM raised
Cape Portach so ends this day Lat 15 23 Long 52 45

Sept 26th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm the mid
& two sail in sight mid & latter parts fresh breeze from
NW by N steering different courses saw 8 shoal of Porpoises
to day so ends Lat 15.20 Long 53.28

Sept. 27th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from S W B W steering different courses mid & latter parts much the same saw Grampuses Sulphur Bottoms & Sherkfish & one sail so ends this day Lat 16.35 Long 54.03

Sept 28th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S W wind B W steering different courses Land and one sail in sight mid part & Land gained with B W. Hazy weather latter part light wind 3 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 16 40 Long 54.04

Sept 29th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from S W B W steering different courses mid & latter parts much the same Land & 2 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 16.39 Long 54.24

Sept 30th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind B W steering various courses mid & latter parts much the same Land & 2 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 16.50 Long 54.43

Oct 1st
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S W wind & steering by the wind mid & latter parts saw the Land & 2 sail in sight also saw Grampasses so ends this day Lat 16.36 Long 54.18

Oct 2nd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds saw the Land in sight mid part moderate breeze latter part calm so ends this day Lat 16 46 Long 54 00 so ends

Oct 3rd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather saw Land & Ice to also saw one sail mid & latter parts light winds saw Grampuses to day. Peter Anderson off duty with a sore foot so ends Lat 16.36 Long 53.50

Whales in the Indian Ocean 1877

Oct 4th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind & steering different courses mid & latter parts much the same at 4. P.M raised a Sperm Whale long way off lowered for it and hunted till dark but did not get near it called it a Sperm whale going quick to N.E so ends this day Lat 16.37 Long 54.05

Oct 5th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N.W to N steering E.NE 2 sail in sight at 5. P.M saw a Whale supposed it to be a Sperm whale lowered for it and hunted till dark but never saw it again so ends this day Lat 16.46 Long 54.40

Oct 6th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N.W to N steering different courses one sail in sight mid & latter parts much the same. Peter Anderson off duty with a sore foot so ends this day Lat 16.51 Long 54.37

Oct 7th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N.W to N steering different courses the Land & 2 sail in sight mid & latter parts cloudy so ends this day Lat 16.31 Long 54.31

Oct 8th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind N to steering different courses saw Killers. Porpoises & 2 sail mid & latter parts much the same Lat 16.28 Long 54 27

Oct 9th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind N to steering by the wind on different tacks saw Killers. Algerreens & Porpoises & one sail mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 16.35 Long 54.19

Diary of Nicks Cruising &c

Oct 22nd
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind K K steering by the wind sundry sailing at 5 hours. Pm mid & latter parts light winds & calms one sail in sight seconds this day Lat 16.27 Long 54.08

Oct 23rd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms saw plenty of Porpoises & one sail mid & latter parts calms seconds this day Lat 16.14 Long 53.58

Oct 24th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms saw Porpoises the Scandinavia mid & latter parts much the same stowed down our sail to day so ends this day Lat 16.12 Long 53 44

Oct 25th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms saw Trampusses mid & latter parts much the same saw 2 sail & Sulphur bottom so ends Lat 16.20 Long 53.46

Oct 26th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from W & K K steering by the wind 2 sail in sight mid & latter parts much the same boarded the English Steamer Clio to day so ends this day Lat 16.10 Long 53.52

Oct 27th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind K K steering by the wind saw Trampussus & Algerines also saw 2 sail mid & latter parts strong breez so ends this day Lat 16.41 Long 53 40

Notes in the Indian Ocean 1844

Oct 28th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from
. W & N W steering by the wind 2 sail in sight middle latter
parts strong breeze & cloudy Lat obsd 16.34 Long 53.49

Oct 29th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
Wind N W steering by the wind mid- latter parts the same
Winds this day Lat obsd 16.41 Long 54.17

Oct 30th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
breeze W & N W steering by the wind saw Porpoises mid- latter
parts more the same winds this day Lat 16.21 Long 54.11

Oct 31st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from
the E by E & E S E steering by the wind mid- latter parts more
the same saw Porpoises winds this day Lat 16.42 Long 54.07

Nov 1st
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind E S E steering by the wind mid- latter parts the same
Lat 16.21 Long 54.14

Nov 2nd
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind E S E steering by the wind saw Albatrosses
Pork. Dog & Cuttlefish mid- latter hard
light airs winds this day Lat 16.24 Long 54.02

Nov 3rd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind E S E steering by the wind saw Albatrosses mid-
latter hard much the same winds this day Lat 16.25 Long 54.

Dom. A Weeks Cruising

Nov 4th
Monday. First part of the 24 hours fine weather moderate
breezes & Eastward Westerly at Noon
as in our last Lat by Log 54.28

Nov 5th
Monday. First part of the 24 hours fine weather dead calm mid
latter part Squally & Showers at Noon
this day Lat 16.04 Long 54.10

Nov 6th
Monday. First part of the 24 hours fine weather but calm in
the morning with little wind Squally
this day Lat 16.16 Long 54.04

Nov 7th
Tuesday. First part of the 24 hours fine weather & light airs
from NE by N in the morning NE mid & latter parts
moderate ends this day Lat 16.24 Long 54.04

Nov 8th
Wednesday. First part of the 24 hours fine weather dead calm
in the forenoon mid latter parts Squally
ends this day Lat 16.38 Long 54.04

Nov 9th
Friday. First part of the 24 hours fine weather calm in the fore
noon mid latter parts moderate breeze
from SE by E Westerly by the wind ends this day Lat 15.37.5 Long 54.40

Nov 10th
Saturday. First part of the 24 hours fine weather & moderate
breezes SE by E Westerly by the wind mid latter
part Strong breeze ends this day Lat 14.55 Long 55.30

Journals of the Indian Canoe 1771

Sunday Nov 11th — First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong winds from SE by E steering to the wind'ward middle latter parts much the same saw Gingerbread also sighted the Island of Cornelia Mr Shomer off duty sick sends this day Lat 13.06 Long 55.03

Nov 12th Monday — First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate winds SE & ESE steering different courses saw a Steamer going to the westward middle latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 11.36 Long 54.14

Nov 13th Tuesday — First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezy from ESE & SE steering SW by S middle latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 10.10 Long 52.34

Nov 14th Wednesday — First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezy from ESE & SE steering S by W middle latter parts the same Mr Shomer off duty sick so ends this day Lat 8.03 Long 51.56

Nov 15th Thursday — First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezy from ESE & SE steering S by W middle latter parts cloudy weather & passing showers so ends this day no Obs

Nov 16th Friday — First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and strong breeze from NE with heavy showers SE steering S by W saw Gingerbread some Algerines middle latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 4.28 Long 50.52

Nov 17th Saturday — First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds SE & ESE steering S by W saw plenty of Porpoises middle latter parts much rain so ends this day Lat 3.44 Long 50.01

Work. A Weeks Cruising for

Nov 18th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable wind SW & steering SW by W Wind SW and Squalls
& Porpoises mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 3.18 Long 49.05

Nov 19th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable
wind SW & steering SW by W mid & latter parts
much the same so ends this day Lat 2.37 Long 48.07

Nov 20th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & stormy
variable wind SW & steering SE by S Dark Cloudy
& Blustorous with Rain & Lightning Heavy Squalls
mid & latter parts much rain so ends this day
Lat 2.17 Long 48.45

Nov 21st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours variable winds with
frequent rain squalls mid & latter parts weather
better so ends this day Lat 1.51 Long 48.52

Nov 22nd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind SW & steering S mid & latter parts the same
saw Finbacks Jumpers & Porpoises so ends this day
Lat 00.43

Nov 23rd
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind SW & steering S saw plenty of Porpoises
mid & latter parts the same. Mr Spencer off duty
sick so ends this day Lat 00.05 S Long 48.11

Nov 24th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & the sam. Porpoi
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat obs 14.8 Long 48.02

Nov 25th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calm sam
. Porpoises & porpoises mid & latter parts weather the same
so ends this day Lat obs 19 Long 47.52

Nov 26th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs pre
. W W S Watering . S E mid & latter parts dead calm
. Mr Spencer off duty sick so ends this day Lat obs 23 Long 47.46

Nov 27th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours clear weather & dead calm
mid & latter parts the same saw a shoal of Grampusses
to day. Mr Spencer off duty sick so ends this day Lat obs 23 Long 47.23

Nov 28th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs N E & sto
N E & mid & latter parts the same saw Killers & Porpoises
so ends this day Lat 1 21 Long 47.34

Nov 29th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind S W Steering by the wind Heading S & mid & latter
ditto the same Mr Spencer dead the same so ends this da
Lat 1.44 Long 47.31

Nov 30th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light baffling winds
N W Steering by the wind Heading to the Southward mid part
ditto breez latter parts calms so ends this day Lat 3.04 Long 47 35

Journ. A Voiche Cruesing for Whales

Dec 1st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm saw plenty of Porpoises mid & latter parts much raised so ends this day Lat 3.27 Long 47.51

Dec 2nd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from N.W by N steering E by S saw Porpoises mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 3.42 Long 49.23

Dec 3rd
Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind N by E steering by the wind mid & latter parts much haized so ends this day Lat 3.54 Long 50.35

Dec 4th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & light variable wind N by E steering E & by S by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 4 00 Long 50.50

Dec 5th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind N by E steering by the wind and different tacks mid & latter parts frequent squalls of wind & rain so ends this day Lat 3.06 Long 51.06. Here spoke with the Samuel

Dec 6th
Thursday First & these 24 hours frequent squalls N by E steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts much rain. Here Spoke with the latter seconds this day Lat 4.30 Long 51.28

Dec 7th
Friday. First of these 24 hours Cloudy weather & light airs saw Porpoises mid & latter parts frequent squalls of rain. Here Spoke with the same Ocels

[illegible] First of these 24 hours [illegible]
[illegible] a little before Sds [illegible] Lat 4.14 Long 52.21

Dec 10th
Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from
the Eastward Sent a Party & [illegible] wood
Sends this day. Mr Spencer empowering Lat 4.3 Long 53.31

Dec 10th
Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate airs from
N.N.W Bank steering & mids latter hard weather much
the same at daylight raised the Island of Nikobar
Mr Spencer empowering Sends this day Lat 4.06 Long 54.36

Dec 11th
Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & variable winds
Bank steering by the wind mids & latter parts calm Sends
this day Lat 4.14 Long 53 00. Mr Spencer came on duty to day

Dec 12th
Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather light wind & calm
Bank trying to work up to. Made mids latter parts light
Northerly wind arrived at. Moored Dropped Anchor at 8 hours
P.M. I went on shore & found Capt waiting for the Ship & took
Command of her

Dec 13th
Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind mids & latter parts employed getting
wood & Cocoa nuts on board Sends this

Dec 14th
Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather [illegible] mids &
latter parts weather much the same employed in various
jobs about decks

Dec 15th
Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather employed getting on board
Wood & Water mids latter parts weather much the same
Sends this day

Journal of Ships Cruising after Whales

Dec 16th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather the Port watch
[illegible] last night all returned
[illegible] Each then the Starboard watch went
[illegible]

Dec 17th
Monday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather mid & latter parts
[illegible] weather the Starboard watch came off this morning
Each came with them Herbert Dolliver William
Nunan & Frank Manuel refused to go to work so ends

Dec 18th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather got off four Cords
& wood to day at night. Port watch went on shore mid
& latter parts fine weather the Port watch all came on board
[illegible]. Victoria [illegible] at 10 o'clock. One mast of the
Crew went on shore to see the Capt & Counsil and
came on board again all except William Nunan

Dec 19th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather not much going
on deck at night. Starboard watch went on shore
mid & latter parts much the same they all came off this
morning. Sent the Port watch on board discharged
Thomas Jones. Peter. Anderson & the Steward
[illegible] this day

Dec 20th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable wind got off 2 Cords of wood to day
mid & latter parts frequent showers of rain. Port watch came
[illegible] this morning. Starboard watch went on shore
discharged. Mr Brewer the Carpenter took sick & got off four
Cord of wood to day William Nunan came on duty to day
[illegible] Ends

Dec 21st
Friday. First & last 24 hours variable winds with
heavy squalls & rain Hands employed stowing mud & other jun
mats &c as we are nearing the land Got John Brown
Esqr on board & discharged the Pilot came on board & he is
now [illegible]

Dec 22nd
Saturday. First & last 24 hours fine weather Hands employed stowing
& shifting ballast Got Mr Brown on board with Mr Ward
Port watch departed to day Fine weather Hoisted Colours
Hove to Mr Brown went on board & left & Mr Ward
went on board & we proceeded on

Dec 23rd
Sunday. First & last 24 hours rainy wet Thick weather &
Squalls Moored ship Got Port watch on board Hoisted
Colours & Hove to Port watch went on Liberty &c ends

Dec 24th
Monday. First of these 24 hours stands we have light variable winds
more or less wet much rain Port watch came on board this morn
hoisted Colours & Hove to Port watch went on liberty &
ends this day

Dec 25
Tuesday. First & last 24 hours variable winds & constant rain mid
& fair rain The same more & more heavy squalls last night
Mahon Lynn Hobart Wright & John Cadosh &c ends
this day

Dec 26th
Wednesday. First & last 24 hours moderate & fair rain mid & much rain
with squalls mid & fair & part the same &c ends this day

Dec 27th
Thursday. First & last 24 hours ends with variable winds mid & fair
with heavy rain &c ends this day

Work. A Welchs Voyage at Anchor in Mobile 1877

Dec 29th

Friday. First of these 24 hours heavy rain mid latter parts the same hands employed in various jobs about decks as usual

Dec 30th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours frequent showers of rain mid latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Dec 31st

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind not much going on about decks mid latter parts the same so ends this day

Jan 1st

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather mid parts the same latter part much rain so ends this day

Jan 2nd

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather mid parts strong variable wind with much rain part of the Crew went on shore to day so ends

Jan 3rd

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather mid & latter part fine weather so ends this day

Jan 4th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather brought one of our Men on board that had deserted and was caught by the Police his name is William Davis mid & latter parts hauling shores the Carpenter mended Miller received to come on board ship brought him on board of gone on with started coaling got broke out and forward one of the ground tier casks with two worm holes in it all the rest appeared good so ends this day

Jan 5th

Friday. First of these 24 hours frequent showers of rain employed stowing down finished at 5 oclock. Mid latter parts the same got a small raft of water to day so ends this day

Dan. A Ship laying at Anchor in Mahon

jan 5th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours heavy squalls of wind & rain mid & latter parts the same William Bond deserted again last night at 7 hours. And got under weigh and came to. At Anchor abrest of St. Anns so ends this day

jan 6th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather & heavy squalls caught two of our Men that had deserted. Watt and Bridge & Bernard & Swift brought them on board & put them in Irons mid & latter parts rainy squalls & wind & rain so ends this day.

jan 7th
Monday. First of these 24 hours heavy squalls and plenty of rain mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

jan 8th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy wea[illegible] rainy, showers mid & latter parts the same one of our Men deserted today with shore or duffy his name is Abadiller & Johanno. Malivo so ends

jan 9th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours Cloudy weather & moderate breze with passing showers mid & latter parts the same we caught our Man that deserted & brought him on board so ends this day

jan 10th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fresh breezes & W with passing showers at half past 3 PM took our Anchor and stood out to sea steering S E at dark Mahon bore N by E 20 miles distant mid & latter parts strong breze so ends this day Lat 4.28 Long 56.5

Names of Men that Shiped in Mahon jan 1848

Joseph Frezia	Andrew De Santo
Marellino	Rulus Gome
Frank Solaro	Frank Smith
John Dalotero	Manuel Morgan
Joseh Enos	John Adeline
Gustave Adolfo	Thomas Adelince
James Purnits	Jack Ernest
Nicholas Potter	

Bark A. Black Cruising for Whales in Indian Ocean

Jan 11th
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze S.E. & E.S.E. AA Bark steering various courses at night shortened sail mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 4.45 Long 56.32

Jan 12th
Saturday. Jack. Armore off duty sick
First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breez from the Eastward AA steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts squally saw Albatrosses and a shark so ends this day Lat 4.13 Long 56.51

Jan 13th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable winds with passing showers AA steering by the wind on different tacks, mid & latter parts calms saw Albatrosses Porpoises so ends this day

Jan 14th
Monday. Jack. Armore off duty sick
First of these 24 hours fine weather light winds calms mid & latter parts the same saw plenty of Porpoises also saw the Second so ends this day Lat 4.10 Long 56.25

Jan 15th
Tuesday. Herbert Swift off duty sick Jack. Armore off duty sick
First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds came several Islands in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 4.26 56.08

Jan 16th
Wednesday. Jack. Armore off duty sick
First of these 24 hours fine weather & employed Boat fishing this afternoon mid part passing showers latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 4.23 Long 56.26

Jan 17th
Thursday. Herbert Swift & Jack Armore off duty sick
First of these 24 hours passing Islands Bark steering various courses mid & latter parts fine weather saw a Finback & one sail so ends this day Lat 3.36 Long 56.06 Jack Armore off duty sick

Diary H. Majs Cruiser per Thalia in India Country

Jan 18th
Friday. First of these 24 hours passing showers spoke & gamed with Bark Platina mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Pinn so ends this day Lat 3.16 Long 55.14

Jan 19th
Saturday. First of last 24 hours cloudy weather variable wind & hazy in the mornings at 8 saw Pinn mid & latter parts rain so ends this day Lat 3.28 Long 55.40

Jan 20th Herbert Swift & Jack Armes off duty sick
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather light variable wind spoke & gamed with Bark Mercellar to day mid part the same latter part calm Denis Islands several other Islands in sight so ends this day Lat 3.32 Long 55.35

Jan 21st
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light airs calm one sail & the Land in sight also saw Albatrosses & Porpoises mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 3.36 Long 55.20
Herbert Swift came on duty to day

Jan 22nd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours frequent squalls of rain at night Bird Island bore W 6 miles distant mid & latter parts much rain so ends this day Lat 3.33 Long 55.32

Jan 23rd Jack Armes off duty sick
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather & variable wind S & S W steering various courses at night Bird Island bore S W mid part rainy latter part fine weather saw a School of Porpoises to day Lat 3.33 Long 54.50

Jan 24th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather at 5 PM hauled aback & went to fishing caught several mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 3.32 Long 54.
Jack Armes off duty sick

Journ. of Occurrences on board

Jan 25
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind spoke & gamed with Bark John Dawson mid & latter parts constant rain so ends this day no Obs

Jan 26th
Saturday. Jack. Armese off duty sick
First of these 24 hours steady rain with heavy squalls of wind mid & latter part moderate breze but rainy Bird Island in sight so ends no Obs

Jan 27th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather & variable wind at quarter past 5 PM raised white water saw it but never saw it afterward at dark Deuis Island bore N & 12 miles distant mid & latter parts fine weather saw Porpoises so ends this day Lat 3.32 Long

Jan 28th
Jack. Armese off duty sick
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and a moderate breze from W W S Bark steering various courses at half past 4 PM raised white water saw it twice steared for it but never saw it again saw 3 Finbacks some time after at night wore ship mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day Lat 3.18 Jack. Armese off duty sick. Nathan Tripp off duty with a sore foot

Jan 29th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather & variable wind Bark steering different courses saw 4 coils. I mast to do also saw 2 Finbacks at night shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather at 10 PM raised a Bark to the windward whaleing made all sail & tried to work up but the wind died away never saw any whales so ends Lat 3.30

Jan 30th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind saw 2 sail the Leond mid & latter part weather much the same at daylight saw the Bark Lagony cutting went on board for a few minutes so ends this day Lat Long Jack. Armese off duty sick
Nathan. Tripp off duty with a sore foot

Whales in the Indian Ocean 1878

Jan 31st
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind Bark steering by the wind: on the Larboard tack made the best of her way the latter part much the same saw the Bark Gray hound & the Seaconk whaling barks employed repairing Main sail to day so ends this day Lost 3.30 Jack. Armes off duty sick. Nathan Tripp off duty with a sore foot

Feb 1st
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light airs finished repairing our Main sail & sent it aloft latter parts fine weather Capt. Allen from the Gray hound came on board to day so ends this day no Obs

Feb 2nd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with passing showers mid: latter parts the same saw Bird Island & one sail so ends this day Lost Jack. Armes off duty sick. Nathan Tripp off duty with a sore foot Cooper off duty with sore eyes

Feb 3rd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather and a strong breeze from the Northard Bark steering W. Made at 8 hours P.M came to Anchor off the N.W. point of the Island in 25 fathoms water at 8 hours. And took our Anchor & anchored again in the outer harbour in 7 fatoms water so ends this day

Feb 4th
Monday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather & Northerly wind mid: & latter parts fine weather the Capt went on shore to day & discharged Mr Brand the second Mate so ends this day

Feb 5th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Northerly wind hands variously employed Sent Jacks mid: latter parts the same the Cooper went on shore to day to see the Doctor bout his eyes they having troubled him a good deal during the voyage after seeing the Doctor he refused to come on board and at 6 P.M the Capt came without him

Duck. A Hicks laying at Anchor at Veake 1848

Feb 6th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northardly wind the Capt went on shore this morning mid & latter parts the same. Frank Labarre & Mcarell ne deserted from the Boat while on duty so ends this day

Feb 7th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly wind not much going on board decks mid & latter parts the same Jack. Armese & duty sick. Nathan Triffe off duty with a sore foot at 8. AM the Capt went on shore so ends this day

Feb 8th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather at night Capt came on board mid & latter part fine weather at 8 hours. AM Capt went on shore hands employed in various jobs about deck so ends this day

Feb 9th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly wind mid & latter parts weather much the same. 3 more of our Men deserted last night there names are. Abedelio James Durnits & Nicholas Porter so ends this day

Feb 10th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northardly wind caught one of the men that ran away and brought him on board his name is Nicholas Porter Boat went on shore this morning & came off at 8. And so ends this day Jack Armese & Nathan Triffe came on duty to day

Feb 11th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly wind mid & latter part the same so ends this day

Bark. A Weeks laying at. Anchor at. Hawke 1815

. Feb 12th
Thursday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind at 7 hours
. Pm fetched of 3 of our men that deserted where from the Ship
which we were in sight before there. Names are William Jones
. Hercelena Delombe & Josey. Moderate mid & latter parts passing
showers so ends this day

. Feb 13th
Wednesday . First of these 24 hours fine weather passing showers & variable wind
mid & latter parts cloudy weather light winds at one shore to day so ends
. Feb 14th shifted Steward & six men on board to day Chas is Deaf by name
Thursday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts
the same Boat went on shore this morning & returned at 11 hours
. And then took our Anchor & went to sea so ends this day

Feb 15th
Friday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze
from the . Northard Bark steering by the wind heading
. NE by E several Islands in sight at night mid & latter parts
strong breeze 2 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 3.40 Long 56.10

Feb 16th
Saturday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind
Bark steering different courses saw 2 sail & the land at dark
Denis Island in sight it bore E by E mid & latter parts the same
saw a School of Blackfish so ends this day Lat 3.45 Long 6.06

Feb 17th
Sunday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind
Bk steering by the wind saw a Pinback also saw a sail &
the Land mid & latter parts the same Denis Island in
sight so ends this day Lat 3.25 Long 56.00

Bark A Wicks Cruising for

Feb 18th
Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northardly
winds Capt went on shore to day at Denis Island & returned
before dark mids & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 3. 23

Feb 19th
Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind & K steering
by the wind on different tack saw Denis Island & 3 Finbacks
mids & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 3 28 Long 56.00

Feb 20th
Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & verible winds
Bark steering different courses at dark several Islands in sight
mid part the same latter part squally Bark working up
for Mahe so ends this day

Feb 21st
Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind at
2 hours Anchored in the outer harbour in 11
fathoms water mids & latter parts rainy sent a raft of Cask
on shore to day for water so ends this day

Feb 22nd
Friday First of these 24 hours rainy hoisted our cask on board
this afternoon mids & latter parts fine weather stowed
our water this forenoon so ends this day

Feb 23rd
Joseph & Wm off duty sick
Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather Capt came off
with three of our Men that deserted there Names
are Gustave Arodella James Dennis & Wendall Miller
mids & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Feb 24th
Sunday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind
with rain mid part rainy latter part fine so ends

Feb 25th
Monday . First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong variable wind with rain mid & latter parts fine weather Joseph Enos off duty sick so ends this day

Feb 26th
Tuesday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly wind took some cloth on shore to day for trade mid & latter parts the same Joseph Enos off duty sick so ends this day

Feb 27th
Wednesday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly wind mid & latter parts weather much the same discharged from Bark Andrew Hicks to day & took my things on shore to a hotell so ends this day

Feb 28th
Thursday . First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Northardly wind mid & latter parts the same nothing of importance to note so ends

March 1st
Friday . First of these 24 hours strong breezes from N.W. with cloudy weather Engaged a passage to Mauritius in the Bark Venguela and took my things on board so ends this day

March 2nd
Saturday . First of these 24 hours strong breezs took the Tug & towed out in the outer harbour & Anchored for the night mid & latter parts strong Northardly wind got under weigh at 7. AM and at 11. AM came to Anchor off the Island of Ladigue in 8 fathoms water

March 3rd
Sunday . First of these 24 hours fine weather with heavy swell Bark discharging empty casks mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

March 4th
Monday . First of these 24 hours fine weather and Northardly wind with a big swell running Bark discharging mid & latter parts weather the same taking in cargo so ends

(Vermilion) 1st

Remarks taken on board Ship Vermilion 1875

March 5th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind Ship taking in cargo mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

March 6th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Northerly wind Ship taking in cargo mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

March 7th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind finished taking in cargo at 2 hours PM at 6 PM took our Anchor and went to sea mid & latter parts the same so ends

March 8th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes from the N. Ward Ship steering S by E & mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

March 9th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind Ship steering S S E hands variously employed on deck mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

March 10th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind Ship steering S by E & S S E hands employed in Ships duty mid & latter parts calm so ends this day

March 11th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air Ship steering S by E & mid & latter parts Southerly wind so ends this day

March 12th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from S S W Ship steering by the wind heading S & mid & latter parts light variable wind hands busily employed on deck ends in the rigging so ends this day

Remarks Made on board Bark Tamerlane 1847

March 13th
Wednesday First of these 24 hours passing squalls & variable winds
Bark steering by the wind on different tacks with some rain
mid & latter part the same so ends this day

March 14th
Thursday First & these 24 hours fine weather light wind & variable
Bark steering by the wind heading S S E mid part & latter
part light variable wind hands busily employed bent decks
& in the rigging so ends this day

March 15th
Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather and light air from E & S E
Bark steering S by E hands employed making Spunyarn
and other jobs mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

March 16th
Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
Bark steering S S E hands busily employed bent decks and
Gun Tackles to day mid & latter parts much rain so ends this day

March 17th
Sunday First of these 24 hours calm not much going on bent decks
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

March 18th
Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from S & E Bark
steering by the wind heading S S W mid & latter parts light & variable
winds hands busily employed so ends this day

March 19th
Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from S & E Bark steering
by the wind heading S S W hands various employed mid & latter
parts much the same so ends this day

March 20th
Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze
from the Eastward Bark steering S S E hands employed
in the rigging at 11 hours P.M. saw a sail heading to the
Northward at 11. P.M. saw do not her course heading the same way
so ends this day Lat 12.00 S

H.M. Marlborough Bark Vineyard 1878

March 21st
Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from E.S.E & Bark steering by the wind heading & braces variously employed in ye latter parts frequent squalls of wind & rain so ends this day

March 22nd
Friday First of these 24 hours strong breeze from E.S.E Bark heading & steering by the wind parted runner & fore topsail sheet & got in same & bent & steering to the Southward mid & latter parts raining & showers so ends this day Lat 16.30

March 23rd
Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from S.E & Bark steering by the wind hands employed in various jobs about decks & in the rigging mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

March 24th
Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from S.E & Bark steering by the wind heading to the Southward hands employed washing ship scraping ye Deck mid & latter parts the same at 9 hours. Am raised the Island of Mauritius so ends this day

March 25th
Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind Bark steering by the wind heading in for the land hands employed getting up chain mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

March 26th
Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind Bark standing in for the Land at half past 1 PM came to Anchor in the outer roadstead of Port Louis mid & latter parts much the same at 11 hours. And towed in to dock so ends this day

March 27th
Wednesday I went on shore to day & saw the American Consul then took my things on shore to the Sailors Home where I am to stop at present so ends this day

Remarks Made on shore at Mauritius 1878

March 28th
Thursday This day began with cloudy weather and frequent showers during the day I passed the day by looking round the town so ends this da

March 29th
Friday This day began with fine weather & light westerly winds latter p^t of the day rainy nothing more to note so ends this da

March 30th
Saturday First of this day began with fine weather & light westerly wind and continued so throughout the day so ends this day

March 31st
Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from NE mid hors & the day light breeze but died out towards night so ends this day

April 1st
Monday This day began with cloudy weather & light Easterly wind I went and saw the American consul to day to see iff I could get a chance to get away from the Island but there was none as yet at present latter part of the day rainy so ends this day

April 2nd
Tuesday First of these 24 hours [illegible] and continued rainy most of the day I did not go away from the house to day so ends this day

April 3rd
Wednesday First of this day cloudy weather & NE wind with occasional showers latter part of the day fine weather there was several vessels arrived to day but no departures I went to see iff there was any chance of getting away but saw none so ends this day

April 4th
Thursday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather I went down to the wharf this morning and looked round but could get no chance of getting away so ends this day

Remarks While on shore at Mauritius 1878

April 5th
Friday. First of this day fine weather and a fresh breez from WE. I went out this morning for a walk about Found saw nothing of importance most of the People hear are Mahomedans. Arabs & Chinamen so ends this day

April 6th
Saturday. First of this day began with fine weather and a fine breeze from the Northard the Mail Steamer arived to day there is nothing more to note so ends this day

April 7th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze one Large Ship sailed to day for Bombay there are none hear bound to the States so I shall have to wait a spell longer. I took a long walk to day down on the point of Land abrest the fort saw 6 Vessels laying outside so ends this day

April 8th
Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Northard light wind I went down on the Pier this morning to see iff I could get a chance I saw the Capt of the Bark Princess of Andia and tried to get a chance with him but he could not give me a positive answer at that time but said perhaps he would give me a chance on board so ends this day

April 9th
Tuesday. First of this day began with fine weather & calms mid parts light wind from the westward nothing of importance to note so ends this day

April 10th
Wednesday. First of this day cloudy weather & strong Westerly winds mid & latter parts the same there is nothing to note to day so ends

April 11th
Thursday. First of this day fine weather & W Wind I took a walk this morning down to the Pier then out and then outside of the Reef saw nothing worth mentioning latter part the same so ends

Remarks While on shore at Mauritius 1845

April 12th
Friday — First of this day winds variable weather not worthy mentioning I took a walk but found it so morning as usual but saw nothing worth mentioning so ends this day

April 13th
Saturday — This day begins with fine weather & Northerly wind Went and saw the American Consul to day but have got no chance as yet mid & latter parts of the day weather the same so ends this day

April 14th
Sunday — First part of this day began with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from the Northard mid & latter parts of the day light airs I did not go out of the yard to day so ends this day

April 15th
Monday — First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Northerly wind with passing showers mid & latter parts fine weather nothing more to note so ends this day

April 16th
Tuesday — First of this day fine weather & variable wind mid & latter parts the same nothing of importance to note so ends this day

April 17th
Wednesday — First of this day cloudy weather and also mid part rainy I went down to the wharf and tried to get a chance in a vessel that was bound to new york but could not get a passage for having no room so ends this day

April 18th
Thursday — First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northerly wind & continued so throughout the day nothing of importance to note so ends this day

April 19th
Friday — First of these 24 hours fine weather and Northerly wind mid & latter parts the same nothing more to note so ends this

Remarks while on Shore at Mauritius 1818

April 20th
Saturday. First of this day began with fine weather & continued so throughout the day. I took a long walk to day down to the fort it is situated on the point of Land that forms the Entrance of the mouth of the harbour nothing more to note so ends this day

April 21
Sunday. First of this day fine weather & light airs from the Northard & continued so throught the day nothing more to note so ends this day

April 22nd
Monday. First of these 24 hours. A E wind & rainy weather and continued so throughout the day nothing more to note so ends this day

April 23rd
Thursday. First of this day fine weather & strong. Northard & E wind and continued so throughout the day there was several vessels arrived here to day so ends this day

April 24th
Wednesday. First part of this day fine weather and & strong NE wind mid & latter parts light airs so ends this day

April 25th
Thursday. First of this day cloudy weather variable wind and heavy rain at 10. A.M. it stopd raining I shifted on board the Bark I was in to day and took my things on board so ends this day

April 26th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather got under way at 7. A.M. and stood out to sea stowd our Anchors and got every thing snug so ends this day

April 27th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and & strong Southerly wind Bark steering by the wind head my ESE at 7. P.M. lost sight of the Land so ends this day

Remarks Made on board Bark Silas Lyon 1875

April 28
Sunday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southard'ly wind Bark steering by the wind heading S W mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

April 29th
Monday . First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breez from S & Bark steering by the wind heading S S E mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

April 30th
Tuesday . First of these 24 hours thick weather and a fresh breez from the Southard Bark steering by the wind heading to the Southard saw a steering to the N E so ends this day

May 1st
Wednesday . First of these 24 hours light variable winds Bark steering by the wind and different tacks mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day

May 2nd
Thursday . First of these 24 hours calms hands busily employed bout decks & rid the rigging mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

May 3rd
Friday . First of these 24 hours light wind & calms hands busily employed bout decks mid & latter parts the same so ends

May 4th
Saturday . First of these 24 hours light winds and calm at 1 P M got a light breeze from the Northard mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

May 5th
Sunday . First of these 24 hours fine weather and strong breeze from the Northard Bark steering S E & mid latter parts weather the same so ends this day ~~Lost~~ 34.14

May 6th
Monday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from the Northard mid & latter parts thick and raining so ends this day

Remarks on board Ship Robert. Harrison 1850

Thursday
April 14th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & moderate breezes weighed anchor and went as far as Tarpots Cove then came to anchor in 7 fathoms water so ends

Friday
April 15th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & light winds & c. weighed anchor to day but soon droped it again

Saturday
April 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather at 8. AM took up. Anchor and went to sea. mid & latter parts thick foggy and continued so throughout the day saw one steamer steering to the. North so ends

Sunday
April 17th. First of these 24 hours frequent squalls hands employed getting the Boats ready saw one steamer mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 38.11

Monday
April 18th. First of these 24 hours strong breezes from the. Northard Barkstering SE by E mid & latter parts much the same at 7. AM raised small whales going quick to windward made sail in chase so ends this day Sept 36.48 Long 66.36

Tuesday
April 19th. First of these 24 hours strong & variable wind at 1. PM Lowered for the wales L & B went on and darted at one but did not get fast it being a poor chance soon after the W B struck killed finding took him to the Ship mid. latt. mid. in water with a heavy sea running at half past 4. PM began cutting and finished at 11. AM so ends

Remarks on board Bk Robert Morison 462 T.C.

Tuesday
April 20th First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds
hands employed cutting blubber mid and latter parts light
winds from S & W saw one sail so ends
Lat 37.26 Long 63.26

Wednesday
April 21st First of these 24 hours fine weather hands employed
boiling mid part thick foggy latter part blowing
a gale from N E with heavy rain finished trying out
to day so ends this day

Thursday
April 22nd First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from N E
with much rain Ship laying to on Starboard tack
mid hard weather much the same latter part fine weather
Ship steering different courses saw 2 sail to day so ends
Lat 36.50 Long 62.51

Friday
April 23rd First of these 24 hours fine weather & W W wind
Bark steering E & hands employed in various jobs about
decks mids latter part weather much the same saw
no sail to day so ends this day Lat 36.05 Long 61 43

Saturday
April 24th First of these 24 hours fine weather & W W winds
Bark steering different courses mid & latter parts
strong breezes from the Westward Bk steering E by S
Lat 35.57 Long 60.08

Sunday
April 25th First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong
W S W ly wind at dark inclined to the wind saw
a Bk W mid part much the same so ends this day

Monday
April 26th First of these 24 hours hazy foggy weather with
rain hands variously employed boat keel so ends
this day no Obs

Remarks on board H.M. Robert. Morison. A.D. 1850

Wednesday
April 24th. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather at 3 PM raised a Whale going to windward lowered for him but never saw him from the Boats at half past 6 PM on board mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 35.52 Long 59.31

Thursday
April 25th. First of these 24 hours small light weather & variable winds H.M.S. Portland in company by the wind saw a Sail fine weather compass at day mid & latter parts weather much the same saw no Sail to day so ends no Obs

Friday
April 26th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & light variable wind lowered our Boats to practice our men came on board at dark and shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breezes saw 2 Sail to day so ends Lat 36.31 Long 59.25

Saturday
April 27th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from NE with a heavy sea running hands variously employed at exercising mid & latter parts weather much the same hands employed stowing down all between decks so ends this day Lat 36.33 Long 58.31 W

Sunday
May 1st. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and blowing fresh from the Northard saw Finbacks to day finished stowing down at 2 hours PM mid & latter parts blowing a gale so ends this day no Obs

Monday
May 2nd. First of these 24 hours strong breezes & squalls at 1 PM wind shifted to NW and blowed heavy in squalls hove to mid & latter parts the same saw two Sail to day so ends this day

Remarks On board D^H Robert Morrison &c

Monday
May 3d. First of these 24 hours strong breezes from the Northard
and frequent squalls of rain saw'd Pinnack [illegible]
[illegible]
Lat 34.56 Long 58.[illegible]

Tuesday
May 4th. P.M. [illegible] 24 hours strong breezes from N.N.E &
steering different courses saw 2 sail midle [illegible]
the same so ends this day Lat 34.14 Long 57.17

Wednesday
May 5th. First [illegible] 24 hours [illegible] & Variable
fresh & W.K steering by the wind one sail in sight
with same board as Boats and practised the men
at dark came on board & shortened sail mid & latter
part much the same so ends this day Lat 33.43 [illegible]

Thursday
May 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light East
wind W.K steering by the wind sent down Mainsail
[illegible] mainsail & [illegible]
the Boats & practised the men came on board at dark and
shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much [illegible]
ends this day Lat 34.25 Long 56.45

Friday
May 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Variable
light Airs steering different courses mid & latter part
cloudy weather so ends this day Lat 34.57 Long [illegible]

Saturday
May 8th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and a stron
breeze from W.W.K steering different courses
at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather
hands busily employed about decks so ends this da
Lat 34.42 Long 55.06
Joseph Sherwood did little better

10 months on board H.M. Ship Robert Morrison 1880

Decemb.

Mon 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from the Northward & Westward by the wind on different tacks at 4 PM raised a sperm Whale going quick to S.W. Lowered for them but did not get to him at dark came on board mids latter parts fine weather at half past 5 AM saw them again & so lowered for them at 12 AM the Lat & Long ends this day

Decemb.

Tues 2d. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. Lat took the whale to the ship at half past 3 PM and got ready to cut finished cutting at 7 PM mids latter parts weather much the same hands employed boiling do ends this day

Lat at 34.1 Long 53.02

Decemb.

Wed 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm finished boiling at 4 PM mids latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Decemb.

Thurs 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind & Variable under all sail steering by the wind hands employed breaking out Stowing down & hove short & set mids latter parts weather much the same lowered & picked up a Bale of Cotton to day so ends Lat 34.28 Long 54.24

Decemb.

Mon 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind saw the sail & a Turtle at dark shortened sail mids & latter parts strong breezes saw a Steamer to day going to the Westward so ends this day Lat 34.40 Long 54.13

Remarks On board H.M. Robert Morrison

Friday
May 14th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breezes from the Northward & Westward steering by the wind at 4.PM raised a wreck ran for it but never saw it again also saw a sail

Saturday
May 15th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breezes from the Northward & Westerly steering by the wind and different tacks saw several sail to day so ends this day

Lat 34.56 Long 54.05

Sunday
May 16th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S W & W by W steering by to on port tack mid & latter parts weather more moderate one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat 35.27 Long 55.1

Monday
May 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes from the Northward with a big swell running tacked to Boat & boarded the American Bark Lawrence of New York from Hamburg bound to New York sent letters by him mid & latter parts fine weather lowered and got a Turtle to day so ends this day Lat 34.44 Long 56.11

Tuesday
May 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from the westward W by N steering by the wind on Starboard tack at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze from S W hands employed bracing out & stowing down so ends this day Lat 34.18 Long 55.09

Wednesday
May 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from W S W W by N steering & by W hands employed setting up head stays at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts thick cloudy weather so ends this day

Lat

Remarks on board H.M. Steam Vessel Robert Lennox &c

Thursday
Nov 20th. First of these 24 hours variable winds with frequent squalls of rain saw one sail mid & latter parts strong breezes hands employed in various jobs bout decks saw a Steamer to day so ends this day Lat 35.01 Long 55.22

Friday
Nov. 21st. First of these 24 hours strong NE winds Wsterly by the wind saw several sail to day at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 34.48 Long 55.18

Saturday
Nov. 22nd. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong winds from the Eastward WN steering by the wind at dark single reefed sail mid & latter parts strong breezes saw Porpoises to day so ends this day Lat 34.15 Long 54.40

Sunday
Nov 23rd. First of these 24 hours strong NE wind WN steering by the wind hands employed in various jobs bout decks while scraping one of our spare Spars found it to be rotten so we sawed it up mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 33.54 Long 54.31

Monday
Nov 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind WN steering by the wind at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts much rain saw a Steamer today so ends this day Lat 34.18 Long 54.42

Tuesday
Nov 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind WN steering by the wind hands employed in various jobs bout decks mid & latter parts fine weather set up fore rigging to day so ends this day
Lat 34.02 Long 54.51

Remarks On board Bark Robert Morison AD 1[illegible]

ed masts

May 26th Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather moderate breezes from NE by N steering E & E set up main rigging to day) at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts squalls so ends this day Lat 34.16 Long 52.11

May 27th Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong winds from the westward NE steering different courses same sail to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 32.32 Long 51.34

May 28th Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breezes the Northward NE steering mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 30.50 Long 51.28

May 29th Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds NE steering different courses hands employed in various jobs about decks & in the Rigging mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 28.41 Long 50.21

May 30th Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather S.W & wind NE steering S E & hands employed setting up head rigging same sail to day at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same one sail in sight so ends Lat 28.20 Long 51.0

May 31 Monday. First of these 24 hours light Northerly wind NE steering different courses 3 sail in sight towards Pensacola [illegible] Lat & Inner 28 days from Bremen bound to Philadelphia at 1 PM spoke sail midd latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 28.57 Long 48.44

Remarks On board H M

June 1st
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly
wind K K steering by the wind saw a Steamer
& two sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter
parts the same so ends this day Lat 28 58 Long 50.27

June 2nd
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather &
moderate breze from. N E K K steering by
the wind hands employed in various jobs
about decks. mid & latter parts the same so ends
Lat 29.32 Long 51

June 3rd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. NE
wind K K steering by the wind picked up a bbl
of Palm oil or Tallow could not tell which at dark
shortened sail mid & latter parts the same saw sail
in sight so ends this day Lat 29.50 Long 51.29

June 4th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and light wind
from. N E K K steering different courses at night
gamed with the K K & B. Phillips Capt. Francis
mid & latter parts calms so ends this day Lat 29.53

June 5th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs
from. N E K K steering by the wind gamed with
the B. Phillips and got two barrels mid & latter
parts calms lowered the Boats for Albicores but
did not get fast to them so ends this day
Lat 30.01 Long 53.36

June 6th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from
N K K steering by the wind saw sail in sight
mid & latter parts strong breezes so ends this day
Lat 30.47 Long 52.38

Thursday
June 7th. First of these 24 hours thick squally weather gained with Brig D.A Small of Provence Town Capt Curran one year out 400 bbls Spermd mid & latter parts light variable winds hands employed in trying out Coopering our oil so ends this day no Obs

Friday
June 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from the Eastward K K steering. W by W finished our Oil at 3 PM at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 31.20 Long 52.19

Wednesday
June 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds K K steering. W by W saw a Sail & some Sunfishers to day mid & latter parts strong breezes from K W so ends Lat 33.06 Long 53.04

Thursday
June 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from the westward K K steering. N by W at dark shortened sail mid part fine weather latter part strong breeze so ends Lat 34.23 Long 53.52

Friday
June 11th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong winds from K K steering by the wind at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 35.02 Long 54.34

Saturday
June 12th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with some rain K K steering by the wind on different tacks at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather saw Grampuses to day so ends this day
Lat 34.34 Long 54.57

Remarks Onboard H M K

Monday
June 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the Westward picked up a large stick of Timber to day at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze from S W saw one sail so ends Lat 34.32

Tuesday
June 14th. First of these 24 hours S W & W wind with much rain saw Grampuses to day mid & latter part thick hazey weather so ends this day Lat 35.06 Long 55.20

Wednesday
June 15th. First of these 24 hours thick hazey weather & a fresh gale from S W Bark under 2 close reefed topsails steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 35.33 Long 55 28

Thursday
June 16th. First of these 24 hours hazey weather & a fresh breeze from W S W steering by the wind saw two Shoals of Porpoises to day mid & latter parts raing so ends this day no obs

Friday
June 17th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the westward with much rain saw one sail steering to the Northard mid & latter parts weather more moderate hands employed breaking out so ends this day Lat 34 32 Long 54.45

Saturday
June 18th. First of these 24 hours hazey weather & a fresh breeze from S W S steering by the wind at night shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather saw Blackfish to day & lowered for them but did not get fast to any so ends this day Lat 34 26 Long 54 35

Robert Morison AB

Saturday
June 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes from
N W & N steering by the wind & different courses saw Porpoises
& 2 sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather saw one sail to day
, Lewis Parker off duty sick so ends this day Lat 34.25 Long 54.21

Sunday
June 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light airs & variable
spoke & got met with Bark Palmetto Capt Briggs
in dark shortened sail mid & latter hors to weather saw
the same so ends this day Lat 34.23 Long 54.23

Monday
June 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Northardly winds saw 2 sail to day at night
shortened sail mid & latter parts the same saw
2 sail Lewis Parker & John Kherman off duty sick
so ends this day Lat 34.31 Long 53 36

Tuesday
June 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs
wind E N E steering different courses saw Porpoises
& 2 sail at night shortened sail mid & latter parts
strong breez saw several sail to day so ends this day
Lat 35.02 Long 52.14

Wednesday
June 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breez
from the Northard saw several sail & a Shoal
of Killers at dark shortened sail mid & latter
parts hazy weather & blowing fres so ends this day
Lat 35.20 Long 50.19

Thursday
June 24th. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather with strong
breez from westward & heavy showers rain mid
& the same latter part blowing a gale from S W
so ends this day Lat 35 33

Remarks On board HK

Friday June 25th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S.W. with much rain HK laying to under close reifed main topsails & staysails mid & latter parts weather more moderate saw Porpoises to day Lewis Parker & Joseph Alderman off duty sick so ends this day Lat 34.56 Long 48.06

Saturday June 26th. First of these 24 hours hazy fine weather & strong breeze from the westward HK steering by the wind at night shortened sail mid & latter parts the same so ends Lat 33.27 Long 47.48

Sunday June 27th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather and a good breeze from the westward HK steering by the wind at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same Lewis Parker & Joseph Alderman off duty sick so ends this day Lat 32 18 Long 47.26

Monday June 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the westward HK steering by the wind and different tacks at dark shortened sail mid part the same latter part frequent rain squalls so ends moderate

Tuesday June 29th. First of these 24 hours frequent squalls of wind & rain HK steering by the wind saw Porpoises at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same Put Charles Smith in Irons to day for misconduct he being intoxicated & find by inquiry that he has been trying to persuade others of the Crew to refuse duty but did not succeed it seems that he had been up all night and had tried in several ways to quarrel with the Mate forward and had been walking the deck with a Sheath Knife & Razor but it was not reported till after he was in Irons. so ends this day

Lat 32.57 Long 48.13

Robertson Morison . A D 18 50

Wednesday
June 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southard by wind
K K steering W. N W wat dark shortened sail & luffed to the
wind mid part the same latter part squally so ends
this day Lat 33.06 Loong 47.15 spoke a Shooner
Thursday from Grass River Capt Roberts full bound home
July 1st. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong
breez from W. N W K K steering S E & E S E mid part
light breezes latter part variable winds & passing showers
so ends this day Lat 32 36 Loong 46.49

Friday
July 2nd. First these 24 hours light variable winds
calms with passing showers saw one sail to day
mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day
Lat 31.12 Loong 45.28

Saturday
July 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northard by
winds K K steering diferent courses saw one
sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 30.58 Loong 46.23

Sunday
July 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable winds & calms saw one sail at 1am standing
sail mid & latter parts calms saw Killers so ends
Lat 30.48 Loon 46.31

Monday
July 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm mid
& latter parts light Easterly wind saw two spouts to day
ran for it but never saw them again also saw a Steamer
Joseph Sherman & Lewis Parker off duty sick
Charles Smith still in Irons so ends this day
Lat 31.23 Loong 46.04

Remarks on board ship

Tuesday
July 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds & Steering different courses saw Jumpers mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 32 03 Long 46.46

Wednesday
July 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds & calm saw Porpoises & one sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter part the same saw Grampuses to day so ends this day
Lat 32.06 Long 47.37

Thursday
July 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breze from N & Steering W by N hoisted up a large stick of timber to day mid & latter parts calm so ends
Lat 32.06 Long 48.11

Friday
July 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms hands employed washing Ship, outside saw Grampuses to day also saw a Turtle lowered & got him mid & latter parts the same saw a number of sail to day Joseph Smith & Louis Parker off duty sick so ends Lat 32.09 Long 48.11

Saturday
July 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breze from W W B N steering by the wind saw a streamer & several sail also saw Jumpers mid & latter parts the same. Andrew Cooper Boatsteerer off duty sick so ends this day Lat 33.03 Long 47.46

Sunday
July 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light W & W winds B N steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 34.00 Long 47 29

Robert Morrison A.G. 1850

Monday
July 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds & K steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same hours. Parker came on duty again to day so ends this d.
Lat 34.46 Long 47.41

Tuesday
July 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds & K steering by the wind saw Porpoises to day mid & latter parts the same saw a breach went for it but never saw it again so ends this day Lat 35.06 Long 46.47
. Andrew Cooper came on duty to day

Wednesday
July 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds & K steering by the wind saw Killers & Porpoises mid & latter parts fresh breez so ends this day
Lat 35.25 Long 49.50

Thursday
July 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breez from the Southward & K steering by the wind saw at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze from S & W so ends Joseph Shermand off duty sick Charles Smith still in Irons
Lat 36.00 Long 50.21

Friday
July 16th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong breez from W W S K steering by the wind saw several sail to day at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts moderate breez so ends Lat 35.55 Long 49.19

Saturday
July 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fine breez from S W & K steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 36.14 Long 49.33

Remarks On board Ship

Sunday
July 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a
mod. rate breze from N.E. by N steering
N.E. by N saw 2 Sail at dark shortened sail
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 36.14 Long 49.08

Monday
July 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.W
winds D° steering N.N.E mid & latter parts the same
so ends this day Lat 36.36 Long 49.18

Tuesday
July 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Southerly winds N.N steering W.N.W mid &
latter parts the same Joseph Stevens off duty sick
so ends this day Lat 36.10 Long 50.30

Wednesday
July 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E
winds N.N steering W.N.W saw Porpoises mid & latter
parts the same at 8. PM raised 2 sperm whales lowered
for them & the N.Risent ord & struck killed them
so ends this day no Obs

Thursday
July 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
winds Boats stil in chase of whales at
whale line at 2. PM at 3. PM the S.N
went long side of one but the whale saw
the Boat darted at him but the Iron drawed
after taking a little line chased them &
spell them came on board & began cutting
at 4. PM worked off, mid & latter parts fine weather
cut the whales head off & Sodday imd at 12. AM so ends
Lat 36 10 Long 50 30

Robert. Morison. AD 1880

Friday
July 23rd. First of these 24 fine weather cutin got no lead stood away at 5. PM & started boiling mid latter part the same so ends this day Lat 35.35 Long 51.24

Saturday
July 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms winds employed boiling cuttin gear mid part the same latter part light wind from. NW so ends this day no Obs

Sunday
July 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. NW winds finished boiling at 3 PM mid part light & variable winds Joseph Scherman off duty sick so ends this day Lat 35.14 Long 51.16

Monday
July 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds & calms saw Grampusses Porpoises & one sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends

Lat Long

Tuesday
July 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds NW steering. NE hands employed stowing down & washing ship mid & latter part the same so ends

Lat 35.09 Long 51.30

Wednesday
July 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. NW wind NW steering diferent courses saw Grampusses & porpoises mid & latter parts the same so ends Lat 35.38 Long 51.14

Thursday
July 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from. NW NW steering. NE by. N boarded the. American Ship Rt Sunsiters days from. N York bound to China mid & latter parts light variable winds saw another sail so ends

Lat 35.55 Long 50.40

Remarks on board D[illegible]

Friday
July 30 d. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable winds K steering different courses
saw Porpoises one A loa more a sail at night
shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze
from the Northward so ends Lat 35.46 Long 51.46

Saturday
July 31st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong
breeze from the Northward K K steering by the
wind saw one sail at dark shortened sail mid &
latter parts the same saw a small white water to day
but it was of no account so ends this day
Lat 35.35 Long 49.52

Sunday
August 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh
breze from the Southward K K steering by the
wind saw a Steamer to day mid & latter parts the same
so ends this day Lat 35.36 Long 48.46

Monday
August 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
westerly winds K K steering by the wind on
different tacks at dark shortened sail mid & latter
parts the same so ends this day
Lat 35.26 Long 47.52

Tuesday
August 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind K K steering by the wind mid & latter parts the
same so ends this day Lat 35.43 Long 50.48

Wednesday
August 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind
K K steering W mid & latter parts the same saw
a sail to day so ends Lat 35.10 Long 52.10

Robert Morrison A.D. 1830

Thursday
Augt 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind K steering K saw Porpoises & Blackfish lowered for them but did not get on at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 34.35 Long 53.23

Friday
August 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Eastward K K steering different courses mid & latter parts the same saw one sail so ends this day
Lat 34.51 Long 53.08

Saturday
August 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate Breeze from the Eastward K K steering by the wind mid & latter parts Northerly winds so ends this day
Lat 35.17 Long 51.58

Sunday
August 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate Breeze from S W K K steering E. NE mid & latter parts fresh breeze & Steamer so ends this day
Lat 36.12 Long 50 21

Monday
Aug 9th. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from the westward K K steering E by E saw a small white water & a Brig mid & latter parts. W W wind so ends this day
Lat 35.35 Long 47 05

Tuesday
August 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from the Northard K K steering E by N mid & latter parts light variable winds so ends this day
Lat 35.09 Long 46.22

Wednesday
Aug 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light vari[able] wind K K steering by the wind mid & latter parts fres breeze from S & set up fore rigging to day so ends
Lat 35.40 Long 45.33

Remarks On board H M

Thursday
Aug 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
S & SW winds SW steering by the wind mid & latter
parts steering E so ends this day Lat 36.21 Long 7.3.11

Friday
Aug 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breez
from SW & SSW steering E mid & latter parts the same
wards sail steering to the westward so ends this day
Lat 37.03 Long 40.46

Saturday
Aug 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
breez from the Southward SW steering E half a
mid & latter parts SW winds so ends this day
Lat 37.49 Long 38.06

Sunday
Aug 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & SW wind
SW steering E ½ a mid & latter parts westerly winds
saw Grampusses so ends this day Lat 38.17 Long 36.03

Monday
Aug 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind
SW steering E ½ a mid & latter parts. Hard gales
winds so ends this day Lat 38.31 Long 34.17

Tuesday
Aug 17th. First of these 24 hours this cloudy weather
and strong Easterly winds saw a shoal
of Porpoises also saw part of a wreck and and
Iron can Buoy and a Steamer steering to
the westward mid & latter part the same Charles
came on duty to day so ends this day
Lat 37.38 Long 33.52

Robert Morrison A.B. 1880

Wednesday
Aug 18th. First of these 24 hours strong E and E winds
steering by the wind on port tack mid & latter parts the
same so ends this day Lat 36.57 Long 32.02

Thursday
Aug 19th. First of these 24 hours strong NE winds with frequent
squalls saw a Steamer steering to the Eastward mid &
latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 36.40 Long 31.06 John Decosta off duty with
sprained Ankle

Friday
August 20th. First of these 24 hours strong NE winds NE
steering by the wind on port tack mid & latter parts
the same so ends this day Lat 36.22 Long 29.57

Saturday
Aug 21st. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong breze
from NE to NE steering by the wind mid & latter parts
the same so ends this day Lat 36.26 Long 28.37

Sunday
Aug 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes
from E & E NE steering by the wind on starboard tack
mid part the same latter part variable winds with
frequent squalls so ends this day Lat 36.43 Long 29.14

Monday
Aug 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather NE & variable
NE steering by the wind on starboard tack mid
& latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 36.04 Long 29.34

Tuesday
Aug 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light NE winds
& calms lowered the Boats to day & practised pulling
mid part the same latter part light breez from
W. WW NE steering. NE saw one sail so ends this day
Lat 37.36 Long 29.15

Remarks On board H M

Wednesday
Aug 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breez from W. H M saild sail to day also sail'd boat of Brampussen mid & latter parts the same at 11 hours. And raised Pico bearing E by S
so ends this day Lat 38.34 Long 28.01

Thursday
Aug 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong Breez from the Westward H M steering E by S heading in for Fayal at 6 hours. Tacked to the wind at dark. Fayal bore E by E 10 miles distant also saw one sail mid & latter part hazy weather at 5 hours. And kept off for Fayal & droped Anchor at 8 hours. And in 18 fathoms water Capt went on shore & sent off letters so ends this day

Friday
Aug 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds hands employed braking out mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Saturday
Aug 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds hands employed in Coopering oil mid part the same latter part rainy finished Coopering oil so ends this day

Aug 29th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather sent over oil on shore to day mid part fine latter part blowing heavy from W & with heavy rains Starboard watch went on shore to day so ends

Aug 30th
Monday H blowing hard from W & with heavy rains mid part more moderate latter part fine weather the fourth Mate Mr James & two of the Crew deserted their names are Joseph Matahetto Manuel Jorking Mr King came off at 9 A M so ends this day

Robert Morison AB 1850

Aug 31st
Tuesday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds hands employed stowing ground tier & setting up shooks mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Wednesday
Sept 1st . First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds & calms hands employed breaking cart & stowing down mid & latter part the same at 9 hours . Pm. Andrew Cooper and the Cook & one man forward attempted to desert but was caught & put in Irons so ends this day

Thursday
Sept 2nd . First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds hands employed in various jobs Cant decks finished setting up shooks to day mid & latter parts weather the same last night Charles Smith William Mccarthy Cook & a Bravo Portugues deserted but we caught 2 of them so ends this day

Friday
Sept 3rd . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southerly wind hands employed in various jobs Cant decks discharged . Mr King the second Mate to day mid part the same latter parts rainy so ends

Saturday
Sept 4th . First of these 24 hours strong breezes from the Northard at 2 hours . Pm took our Anchor and went to sea mid & latter parts blowing fresh so ends shiped 4 men Lat 38. 29 Jolopes Jo Decosta
Sunday John Brass John Fernan
Sept 5th . First of these 24 hours fine weather gained with BK Daniel Webster Capt Borden 40 months out 1700 mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 38 39

Remarks On board BK

Monday
Sept 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather
& strong N.E. & E.N.E. hard gale wind BK off St. Jago
at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts ye same
2 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 32.07 Long 28.18

Tuesday
Sept 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
winds BK steering by the wind Land in sight
all day also 2 sail mid & latter part ye same 3 sail
in sight so ends this day Lat 38.51

Wednesday
Sept 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
winds BK steering different courses gamed with BK
Daniel Webster mid & latter part ye hazey weather
2 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 38.34 Long 27.25

Thursday
Sept 9th. First of these 24 hours thick hazey weather &
a strong breeze from the westward BK steering
by the wind saw one sail at dark shortened sail
mid & latter parts strong breezes from the Northard
one sail in sight so ends Lat 38.18 Long 27.56

Friday
Sept 10th. First of these 24 hours hazey weather and
a strong breeze from N.W.E. BK steering by
the wind saw the Land & 4 sail at dark gamed
with BK Daniel Webster mid & latter parts light
baffling winds covered & boat and went on board
the Daniel Webster so ends this day Lat 38.22

Saturday
Sept 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable
winds BK steering different courses got a Man
from the Daniel webster to go second mate
a Mr Davis by name mid & latter parts fine weather
so ends this day Lat 38.33 Long 28.41

Robt. Wilson His Log

Monday
Sept 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breze from the westward KK steering by the wind on different tacks saw 2 sail to day Land in sight all day mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 38.22 Long 28.14

Monday
Sept 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather with light variable winds KK steering different courses saw a Steamer & one sail Land in sight all day mid & latter parts the same saw 6 sail & one Steamer to day John off duty sick so ends Lat 38 26 Long 28.48

Tuesday
Sept 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds & calms KK working up towards Fayal mid & latter parts light & variable winds KK laying off & on at Fayal Capt went on shore to day so ends this day no obs

Wednesday
Sept 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds KK laying off & on last night the Cook & 4 of the men deserted thare names are John Decosta Jo Decosta Jo Veara John. Fernas & Wilion. Worthy

Thursday
Sept 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather N. N E winds KK laying off & on shiped two men to day Wilion Johnson & Thomas. Malony mid & latter part weather the same so ends this day

Friday
Sept 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds KK laying off & on mid & latter parts the same so ends this day no obs

Saturday
Sept 18 First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds & calms KK laying off & on mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 38.30
Joseph Sherman & Jo Lopes off duty sick

Remarks on board H M

Sunday
Sept 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly winds K K steering by the wind laying off & on a Boat came off from shore to day mid & latter parts weather the same Land in sight all day also saw three sail so ends this day Lat 38 18 Long 28.56

Monday
Sept 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northerly winds K K steering by the wind heading in for the Land mid & latter parts heavy rain so ends this day no Ob

Tuesday
Sept 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breze from N W K K laying off & on Capt came on board at 3. P.M. Manuel Thomas a Boatsteerer who has been on shore a few day with his folks failed to come to the Boat at the appointed time so we came off & left him mid & latter parts blowing strong from N W saw some Sperm so ends this day Lat 38.33 Long 28.42

Wednesday
Sept 22nd. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & blowing fresh from N W saw a Steamer to day at night made all sail mid & latter parts blowing a gale so ends this day Lat 38.30 Long 28.55

Thursday
Sept 23rd. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the westward K K steering by the wind mid & latter parts winds lulled to the Northward K K steering so ends this day Lat 37.16 Long 28.50

Friday
Sept 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly winds K K steering & by E mid & latter part light winds hands employed setting up rigging so ends this day Lat 36.36

Robert Morison . A G 1ES

Saturday
Sept 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds & calms KK steering & by & finished setting up main rigging to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 35.46 Long 27.30

Sunday
Sept 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & & moderate breez from WNW KK steering & by & hands employed setting up mizzen Rigging mid & latter parts light and variable winds so ends this day Joseph Sherman & Jo Lopes off duty sick Lat 34.50 Long 26 01

Monday
Sept 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable Winds KK steering by the wind mid & latter parts strong breeze saw one sail to day so ends this day Lat 34.28 Long 25.32

Tuesday
Sept 28th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & & strong breez from the Northard KK steering by the wind saw 3 sail also saw 2 Finbacks. Mid & latter parts weather much the same saw & nother sail & one Finback so ends this day Lat 34.27 Long 23.52

Wednesday
Sept 29th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with strong southardly wind saw one sail to day mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day no obs

Thursday
Sept 30th. First of these 24 hours strong & variable winds with much rain mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 33.42 Long 21.30

Remarks On board H M

Friday
Oct 1st. First of these 24 hours variable winds with frequent squalls of wind & rain mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 33.50 Long 20.44

Saturday
Oct 2nd. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Northard H M under 2 close reefed topsails & staysails saw one sail to day. mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 33.57 Long 19.44

Sunday
Oct 3rd. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Northard with frequent squalls of rain saw 2 sail mid part the same latter part more moderate so ends this day Lat 33.20 Long 18.49

Monday
Oct 4th. First of these 24 hours westerly winds with frequent squalls 2 sail in sight mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 31.57 Long 18.32

Tuesday
Oct 5th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the westward with heavy squalls of wind H M steering S W & W no sail in sight mid latter parts the same so ends this day Lat by account 30.24 Long 18.06

Wednesday
Oct 6th. First of these 24 hours strong westerly winds with frequent squalls one sail in sight mid part the same Latter part fine weather & light westerly wind so ends this day Lat 29.12 Long 18 02

Thursday
Oct 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly winds sighted Palma one of the Canary Islands at dark it bore S & E 10 miles distant mid & latter parts moderate breze from the Northard so ends this day Lat 27.40 Long 18.46

Robt. Morison AD 1774

Friday
Oct 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes from NE ½ E steering SW by S hands employed repairing foresail Sand in eight all day mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 26 14 Long 19.09

Saturday
Oct 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes from NE ½ E steering SW hands employed repairing foresail finished it and sent down the mainsail for repairs mid & latter parts the same hands employed repairing mainsail & doing other work boat decks so ends this day
Lat 24.32 Long 20.24

Sunday
Oct 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather and a fine breeze from NE ½ E steering SW hands employed on mainsail mid & latter parts squally so ends this day
Lat 22.19 Long 20.58

Monday
Oct 11th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and fresh breeze from NE ½ E steering SW by S one sail in sight mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 20.10 Long 21.53

Tuesday
Oct 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather mid & fresh breeze from NE ½ E steering SW half S hands employed repairing mainsail mid & latter parts the same finished mainsail & sent it to day so ends this day
Lat 18.14 Long 22.47

Wednesday
Oct 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from NE ½ E steering SW half W saw one sail mid & latter parts hazy raised the Island of St. Nicholas at 1 pm right ahead also saw Blackfish so ends this day Lat 16 60 Long 23.46

Remarks On board Ship K

Thursday
Oct 14th. First of these 24 hours comes with cloudy weather & heavy squalls of wind & rain K H steering S W by W mid & latter parts calms so ends this day Joseph Sherman Jo Lopes off duty sick Lat 15.52

Friday
Oct 15th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & calm. Wind K H steering S W by W at one hour PM raised the Island of Fogo at dark luffed to the wind & hauled clear Land bearing S by W 25 miles distant mid & latter parts weather the same kept Ship off for Brava at 5. AM and at 9 lowered a boat and the Capt went on shore so ends this day

Saturday
Oct 16th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong NE wind K H laying off & on the Boat came off at 1 PM mid & latter parts the same sent the Boat in again at 8. AM so ends this day Lat 14.04

Sunday
Oct 17th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from NE K H laying off & on it being so rugged the Boat did not come off to day mid & latter parts more moderate the Boat came off at 9. AM and went on shore again at 10 Joseph Sherman & Jo Lopes went on shore in the Boat so ends this day no Obs

Monday
Oct 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind K H laying off & on the Capt came off at 4 PM and squared away Joseph Sherman & Jo Lopes our two sick men stayed on shore shifted a 4th. Note D. Mr. Gomez also stocked off 10 men and a Boy

Robert Morison AD 1880

Tuesday Oct 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly winds Bark under all sail steering N saw 3 sail to day hands busily employed bout decks also saw flew Blackfish mid latter parts heavy squalls of wind & rain so ends this day Lat 12.1 Wednesday Long 23.1 to our mind Lobetsy broke last night fixed it by putting a chain round the bows of it

Oct 20th. First of these 24 hours light & variable winds & calms with plenty of rain one sail in sight mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 12.01 Long 23.51

Thursday Oct 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds from WSW Bark steering N hands busily employed bout decks mid part squally latter parts fine weather saw one sail so ends this day Lat 11.15 Long 22.47

Friday Oct 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds BK steering N E & E by the wind mid latter parts rainy so ends this day Lat 9.57 Long 22.27

Saturday Oct 23rd. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable Winds BK steering N & by the wind employed setting up main topmast rigging mid part rainy latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 9.11 Long 21.44

Sunday Oct 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds BK steering N saw a shoal of Blackfish to day latter parts the same so ends Lat 8.36 Long 21.13

Monday Oct 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from the Eastward BK steering N lowered the Boats to day to practis the men mid part fine latter parts rainy so ends this day Lat 7.57 Long 20.50

Remarks On board H M

Tuesday
Oct 26th. First of these 24 hours frequent squalls of rain saw Porpoises mid & latter parts fine weather & calm saw one sail put the Cooper in Irons to day for not obeying orders so ends this day Lat 7.36 Long 20.40

Wednesday
Oct 27th. First of these 24 hours dedd calm hands employed washing Ship outside lowered the Boats at 4 PM to practice the men mid part rainy latter part fine weather saw one sail & some Grampusses to day so ends this day Lat 7.25 Long 20.07

Thursday
Oct 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs & calms hands busily employed bout decks at 4 PM lowered the Boats to practice saw Porpoises & Grampusses mid part rainy latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 6.45 Long 20.50

Friday
Oct 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds & calms hands busily employed bout decks mid & latter parts the same one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 6.24 Long 20.59

Saturday
Oct 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms hands busily employed bout decks at 4 PM lowered for Black fish but did not get on mid & latter parts weather the same saw 2 so it to day also saw Black fish lowered for them but did not get fast boarded the English Ship Lawrence Delap of Liverpool bound for Harver so ends

Lat Long 20.51

Robert . Morison . A D 1880

Sunday
Oct 31st . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs
K K steering K & by the wind mid part rainy
latter part fine boarded the British Bark . Nonpareil of
Liverpool Capt Wright so ends this day Lat 6 0 S Long 20.34

Monday
Nov 1st . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
winds K K steering K & by the wind mid & latter parts
squally so ends this day Lat 5. 43 Long 20.44

Tuesday
Nov 2nd . First of these 24 hours hazy weather K K steering
by the wind mid & latter parts rainy so ends Lat 5.31

Wednesday
Nov 3rd . First of these 24 hours light airs & calms with passing
showers hands mostly employed about decks mid & latter
parts fine weather saw a shoal of Blackfish to day
also saw plenty of Cowfish so ends this day
Lat 5 15 Long 20.28

Thursday
Nov 4th . First of these 24 hours fine weather and light airs
K K steering K & by the wind mid & latter parts calms
so ends this day Lat 5 10 Long 20 25

Wednesday
Nov 5th . First of these 24 hours fine weather and light airs
from S W K K steering by the wind mid part the same
latter part much rain so ends this day no Obs

Thursday
Nov 6th . First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & variable
winds K K steering by the wind no different [illegible]
mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day Lat 4.58 Long 20.02

Saturday
Nov 7th . First of these 24 hours light variable winds & calms covered
one Boat for Blackfish to day but did not get one mid & latter
parts the same so ends Lat 4.49 Long 19.57

Remarks On Board H M

Monday
Nov 8th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
N E & wind H M steering by the wind saw several
Grampusses to day mid & latter parts rainy
so ends this day no Obs

Tuesday
Nov 9th . First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather &
frequent squalls of rain mid & latter parts fine
weather so ends this day Lat 4.08 Long 20.43

Wednesday
Nov 10th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Southerly wind H M steering by the wind
heading W N W mid & latter parts the same
so ends this day Lat 3.33

Thursday
Nov 11th . First of these 24 hours cloudy weather
many squalls of wind & rain saw Porpus
mid & latter parts weather more moderate so ends
this day Lat 2.52 Long 22.38

Friday
Nov 12th . First of these 24 hours hazy weather & moderate
breze from the Southard H M steering by the wind
heading N N W hands busily employed between decks
mid & latter parts equally so ends this day Lat 2.10

Saturday
Nov 13th . First of these 24 hours heavy squalls of wind & rain
H M steering by the wind mid part the same latter
part fine weather so ends this day Lat 1.38 Long 23.13

Sunday
Nov 14th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breze
from N E & H M steering by the wind mid & latter
parts fine weather saw Black fish so ends this day
Lat 00.25 Long 25.21

Robert . Marion . A D 1841

Monday Nov 15th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N E & E K steering by the wind heading N & W mid & latter parts strong breeze parted our fore T Halyard Sheet to day so ends this day Lat 1.08 N Long 25.00

Tuesday Nov 16th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from N E & E K steering by the wind heading N & W mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 3.05 Long 26.36

Wednesday Nov 17th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from N E & E K steering by the wind heading N & W hands busily employed about decks mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 05.03 Long 27.37

Thursday Nov 18th . First of these 24 hours squally weather K K steering by the wind heading N & W mid & latter parts the same saw one sail to day so ends Lat 26.43 Long 28.00

Friday Nov 19th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N E & E K steering by the wind heading N & W hands busily employed about decks and in the rigging mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 8 28 Long 28 30

Saturday Nov 20th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from N E & E K steering N & W saw several Finbacks to day mid & latter parts strong breezes so ends this day
Lat 10.19 Long 29.14

Remarks On board H.M.S.

Sunday
. Nov 21st . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breez from N.E & N.N.E steering N.N.W saw one sail to day steering to the Northard mid & latter parts squally so ends this day Lat 12.13 Long 29.51

Monday
. Nov 22nd . First of these 24 hours squally weather H.M.S steering by the wind heading W.W by S mid & latter parts the same at 2 hours . And carried away our fibboom close to the Cap got it in on deck & cleared the rigging so ends Lat 13.45 Long 30.18

Tuesday
. Nov 23rd . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breez from N.E & N.N steering N.N by the wind hands employed in various jobs about decks saw one sail steering to the Northard mid & latter parts the same sent out our fibboom to day so ends this day Lat 15.11 Long 30.19

Wednesday
. Nov 24th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breez from N.E & N.N steering by the wind heading N by W saw one sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 16.25 Long 30.19

Thursday
. Nov 25th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breez from E.N.E repaired & sent the fly jib mid & latter parts the same saw a Brig steering to the Northard hands employed setting up head rigging so ends this day Lat 18.45 Long 29.40

Robert. Morison. AD 18.80

Friday
Nov 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the Eastward KK steering S by E hands employed in various jobs bout decks & in the rigging mid & latter parts strong breeze set up the fore & mainmast rigging the day at 6 hours. saw raised the Island of Trinadad so ends this day Lat 20.18 Long 22.21

Saturday
Nov 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from E. NE at 1 hours. PM the Capt & third Mate lowered there Boats & went in a fishing returned at 4 PM & kept ship off S.S.E & mid & latter parts to the same saw one sail to day steering to the Northard so ends this day Lat 22.19 Long 25.30

Sunday
Nov 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breze from E. NE KK steering S by E 1/2 E saw a sail going to the Northard sent down the 2 fore topsails for repairs & bent 2 more mid part squally latter parts fine saw a Sail steering to the Southard so ends this day Lat 23.49 Long 27 31

Monday
Nov 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breze from the Eastward KK steering S by E 1/2 E saw a large Ship steering to the Northard mid latter parts the same hands employed repairing Spanker so ends this day Lat 25-40 Long 26.34

Tuesday
Nov 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from NE KK steering S by E saw 2 sail Steering to the Northard finished repairing & bent the Spanker mid & latter parts the same sent out & new Spritsailyard to day & set the fid. Stays up again so ends this day Lat 27.37 Long 24.59

Remarks On board H Ms

Wednesday Dec 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breze from N E & K K steering S S E & hands employed setting up head rig ging mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed repairing lower fore topsail & Main stay sail so ends this day Lat 29.11 Long 23.29

Thursday Dec 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly winds finished repairing our sail & bent the main staysail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 30.39 Long 21.35

Friday Dec 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N W wind K K steering S E by S ½ S saw Gramposses mid & latter parts light & variable winds so ends this day Lat 31.41 Long 20.19

Saturday Dec 4th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Southwardly wind K K steering by the wind heading S E by E mid & latter parts light wind saw a Finback to day so ends this day Lat 32.17 Long 20 01

Sunday Dec 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind K K steering by the wind on the Port tack mid & latter parts weather the same saw several Finbacks to day so ends this day Lat 32.52 Long 20.15

Robert . Morison . A D 1850

Monday
Dec 6th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly winds K K steering by the wind on Port tack mid part & this latter part. N E wind so ends this day hands employed repairing fore Topsail Lat 33.35 Long 20.16

Tuesday
Dec 7th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from N E & K K steering S S E finished repairing our Topsail mid & latter parts the same so ends saw one sail steering to the S E. Lat 34.16 Long 18.23

Wednesday
Dec 8th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the W S W K K steering S E by E mid & latter parts W winds saw a shoal of Black fish to day so ends Lat 36.29 Long 15.31

Thursday
Dec 9th . First of these 24 hours blowing a moderate gale from S W K K steering E S E saw several Finbacks mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 36.22 Long 12.01

Friday
Dec 10th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from S W K K steering S E by E mid & latter parts much the same saw one sail so ends this day Lat 36.35 Long 10.23

Saturday
Dec 11th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N W K K steering S E mid & latter parts strong breezes saw a Finback to day Lat 37.16 Long 06.57

Sunday
Dec 12th . First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Northerly winds K K steering S E by E mid & latter parts blowing a gale saw one sail steering S E so ends this day

Remarks On board H M

Monday
Dec 13th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the North'ard at 3 PM wind hauled to the westward and blowing a gale shortened sail & hove to under Fore reef & lay to on Port tack at 7 PM kept off S E saw plenty of Finbacks to day sounds
Lat 38 12 Long 01. 12 W

Tuesday
Dec 14th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & blowing a gale from the Westward H M steering E & E mid & latter parts weather more moderate saw several Finbacks to day Lat 38.04 Long 01.57 E

Wednesday
Dec 15th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a moderate breeze from W W H M steering S & E by E mid & latter parts strong breezes so ends this day
Lat 38.16 Long 05.11

Thursday
Dec 16th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & blowing hard from W W H M steering S & E by E at 4 PM wind shifted to the westward mid & latter parts moderate so ends this day Lat 38.25

Friday
Dec 17th. First of these 24 hours thick raining weather & blowing a gale from N E H M steering S & E by E at 6 PM took in all sail but close reefed main topsail & staysails at 8 hove to Port tack mid & latter parts blowing a gale from W W at 10 AM wind shifted to the westward so ends
Lat 38.18 Long 8 36 While lowering over the Starboard

Saturday
Dec 18th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Westward with a big sea running H M laying to Sundry on Port tack at 8 hours PM kept off S E by E quite low mid & latter parts more moderate at 6 hours AM raised a rorite whale going to windward got the Boats ready for lowering but lost sight of the whale so ends Lat 38.03 Long 10 49

Sunday
Dec 19th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable winds saw Porpoises to day & got one also saw one sail steering to the Southard mid & latter parts fine weather at 9. AM saw Blackfish & lowered for them but never saw them from the Boats after lowering so ends this day Lat 38.12 Long 13.11

Monday
Dec 20th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breez from. W W N N steering N E by E one sail in sight mid & latter parts the same saw Blackfish going quick to windward so ends this day Lat 38.09 Long 15.26

Tuesday
Dec 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breez from. N W N N steering N E by E hands employed in various jobs bout decks mid part the same latter part blowing hard. Mr Gomez the 4th. Mate got his leg hurt while at work stowing the fore hold so ends this day Lat 38.35 Long 18.53

Wednesday
Dec 22nd. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from. N W N N steering N E by E at 6. PM shortened sail down to a close reefed maintopsail & staysail & luffed to the windward. Port tack mid & latter parts more moderate & hip steering N E 1/2 E so ends this day Lat 38.35 Long 21.58

Thursday
Dec 23rd. First of these 24 fine weather & fresh breez from. N W N N steering N E 1/2 E hands employed in various jobs bout decks mid & latter parts weather mode the same saw one sail so ends this day Lat 38 45 Long 24 16

Remarks on board H M

Friday
Dec 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind H K steering by ye wind saw Right also saw Finbacks Porpoises & Grampuses mid & latter part thick hazy weather so ends this day Lat 38.56 Long 24.57

Saturday
Dec 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds H K steering S & E by E saw Porpoise & one sail mid part light air latter part strong breze from W W so ends this day Lat 38.01 Long 27.18

Sunday
Dec 26th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Westward H K steering S & E by E mid parts light variable wind latter part blowing fresh from the Eastward so ends this day one sail in sight Lat 39.14 Long 30.09

Monday
Dec 27th. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward H K laying to under close reefed main topsail & Storm sails mid & latter parts the same at 5 AM the wind shifted to S W & blowed heavy kept ship off E by E while noon off saw a small barke while so ends Lat 38.39 Long 31.41

Tuesday
Dec 28th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S W H K steering E by E mid & latter parts moderate & variable winds saw one Finback so ends this day Lat 38.42 Long 34.29

Wednesday
Dec 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breze from W W H K steering E by S 1/2 S mid & latter parts strong breezes so ends this day Lat 38.26 Long 37.55

Thursday
Dec 30th . First of these 24 hours strong breezes from the North and
N N steering N E by E mid & latter parts heavy squalls
of wind & rain so ends this day . Ther Gone up improveing
Lat 38.26 Long 40.53

Friday
Dec 31st . First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & a
strong breeze from the Northward N N steering
by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts
the same so ends this day Lat 37.23 Long 42.50

Saturday
Jan 1st . First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather & a
strong breez from the Northard N N steering
by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts
light winds so ends this day Lat 36.48 Long 43 43

Sunday
Jan 2nd . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate
breez from. N E N N steering N & E by E saw Sulphur bottoms
& Grampuses mid & latter parts thick & rainy
so ends this day Lat 37.02 Long 46.06

Monday
Jan 3rd . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable wind N N steering N & E by E & by the wind
mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 37.14 Long 46 52

Tuesday
Jan 4th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
winds N N steering by the wind on port tack
saw Grampers to day mid & latter parts the same
so ends this day Lat 38.15 Long 48.32

Wednesday
Jan 5th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly
winds N N steering N E by E & by the wind
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 38 25 Long 51.20

Remarks On board H

Thursday
Jan 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breez from NE K K steering SE by E saw Grampuses to day mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 38.40 Long 53.31

Friday
Jan 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northerly winds K K steering SE by E ½ E set up mainstay today mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 38.44 Long 55.53

Saterday
Jan 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light NW winds K K steering SE by E ½ E mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 38.48 Long 57.58

Sunday
Jan 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds K K steering SE by E ½ E saw plenty of Rockherbottoms mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day. Mr Gomez slowly improveing Lat 39.02 Long 59.48

Monday
Jan 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. Northerly winds K K steering E SE saw Rockherbottoms to day latter parts strong breezes so ends this day Lat 38.53 Long 62.56

Tuesday
Jan 11th. First of these 24 hours strong breze from the Northard K K steering E SE mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 38.57

Wednesday
Jan 12th. First of these 24 hours blowing Nly from SW K K steering E mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 38.19 Long 67.55
Mr Gomez improveing slowly

Robert . Morison . A D 1851

Thursday
Jan 13th. First of these 24 hours blowing a y.l. from the Northward & K K steering E & E mid & latter parts E & E winds & more moderate so ends this day Lat 37.40 Long 69.44

Friday
Jan 14th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N & E K K steering E by E the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 36.53 Long 70.08

Saturday
Jan 15th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N & E K K steering E by E the wind mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day no Obs

Sunday
Jan 16th. First of these 24 hours fresh weather & blowing fresh from N & E K K steering E by E the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends Lat 37.50 Long 70.59

Monday
Jan 17th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from E.N.E with rain K K under lower topsails & Stays'ls steering E by the wind saw a Shoal of Blackfish to day mid & latter parts weather more moderate so ends this day
Lat 38.40 Long 72.43

Tuesday
Jan 18th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather fresh breeze from the N.ward K K steering N & E by E mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 38.51 Long 75.55

Wednesday
Jan 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from the westward K K steering E & S E at 4 hours P.M raised the Island of St. Paul hauled to the wind at dark land bore E by S 5 miles distant mid & latter parts fine weather at 4 hours AM Boats went in after fish & returned at noon so ends this day Lat 38 45

Remarks On board BK

Thursday
Jan 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs & calms hands employed cleaning. Took at dark Land bore W 12 miles distant mid & latter parts light airs at 8 hours. Am raised a BK boat of BKadfish lowered for them & the BK got 2 & the Lo K one so ends this day Lat 38.54 Long 78.37

Friday
Jan 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs & calms hands employed cleaning BKlubber mid & latter parts the same so ends this day. Mr Gomez come on duty to day Otis Kenyan lds off duty with sore thumb
Lat 38.56 Long 81.50

Saturday
Jan 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. Northardly winds BK steering E & E saw Brant fins 200 to day hands employed repairing foresail mid & latter parts foggy tried out our BKadfish to day so ends this day Lat 39.11 Long 84 32

Sunday
Jan 23th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a fresh breeze from the Northard BK steering SE by E 1/2 E mid & latter parts. NW winds so ends this Otis Kenyan lds off duty so ends Lat 39.27 Long 87.36

Monday
Jan 24th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & fresh breeze from NW BK steering SE by E 1/2 E mid & latter parts westerly winds so ends Lat 39.46 Long 90.11

Tuesday
Jan 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Westward BK steering SE by E 1/2 E finished repairing the foresail to day mids latter parts light airs so ends this day Lat 39 43 Long 92.07

Wednesday
Jan 26th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. N W wind & K steering S & by E & E saw a number of Porpoises to day mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 39.53 Long 94.34

Thursday
Jan 27th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from . W W. W K steering S & by E 1/2 E saw a Grampus to day mid & latter parts thick foggy so ends this day
Lat 40.08 Long 97.28

. Friday
Jan 28th . First of these 24 hours hazy weather & moderate breeze from W. W W W K steering S E by E 1/2 E mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 40.18

Saturday
Jan 29th . First of these 24 hours thick foggy weather & light variable winds K steering S E by E 1/2 E mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 40.39 Long 101.19

Sunday
Jan 30th . First of these 24 hours thick foggy weather & moderate breeze from the westward K steering S & by E 1/2 E mid & latter parts clear weather . saw several Finbacks to day so ends Lat 41.02 Long 103.41

. Monday
Jan 31st . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from . W W K steering S & by E 1/2 E saw Jumpers to day mid part the same latter part wind from the Southard so ends this day Lat 41.08 Long 106.00

Tuesday
Feb 1st . First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from S E K steering by the wind heading E. N. E mid & latter parts variable winds so ends this day Lat 40.38 Long 107.08

Remarks On board HK

Wednesday
Feb 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds HK steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 41.12 Long 108.13

Thursday
Feb 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from NE by N steering by the wind S E by E mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 41.35 Long 1.11.29

Friday
Feb 4th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a strong breeze from NE by N steering E by S & saw a Finback to day mid & latter parts Northard by winds so ends this day Lat 41.50 Long 1.15.37

Saturday
Feb 5th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a moderate breeze from the Northard HK steering E by S & mid & latter parts thick fogg so ends this day Lat 41.57 Long 116.08

Sunday
Feb 6th. First of these 24 hours thick fogg & light airs from NE by N steering E by S & mid & latter hazy so ends this day Lat 42.37 Long 1.18.54

Monday
Feb 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from the Southard HK steering E by S mid & latter parts light variable winds so ends this day Lat 42.01 Long 120.20

Tuesday
Feb 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds HK steering by the wind on port tack mid & latter parts thick & raing so ends Lat 44.00 Long 122.08

Wednesday
Feb 9th First of these 24 hours thick fogg & rain wind from W & N K steering by the wind heading E & E mid & latter parts much lightning so ends this day
Lat 44.21 Long 124.26

Thursday
Feb 10th First of these 24 hours strong S W wind N K steering E by S under all sail mid & latter parts squally so ends
Lat 44.14 Long 127.40

Friday
Feb 11th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind N K steering E ½ S mid latter parts squally so ends this day Lat 44.24 Long 131.01

Saturday
Feb 12th First of these 24 hours strong W W winds with frequent squalls of wind & rain N K steering E ½ S mid & latter parts winds from the Southard so ends this day Lat 44.35 Long 133.56

Sunday
Feb 13th First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Southard with frequent squalls of wind & rain N K steering E ½ S mid & latter parts more moderate Otis Reynolds came on duty to day so ends this day
Lat 44.32 Long 137.18

Monday
Feb 14th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the westward N K steering E ½ S under all sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 44.44 Long 140.07

Tuesday
Feb 15th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N W N K steering E ½ N mid part strong breeze latter part strong breeze & raining so ends this day
no Obs

Remarks on board BK

Wednesday
Feb 16th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Northard BK steering E by S at 6 hours PM shortened sail down to Lower maintops'l & stay sails mids latter parts more moderate made more sail so ends
Lat 46 02 Long 146.42

Thursday
Feb 17th. First of these 24 hours strong westerly winds at 1 PM shifted our course to NE mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 44.33 Long 149.51

Friday
Feb 18th. David come off duty sick
First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds BK steering NE 1/2 N mid part the same latter part light air saw one sail to day so ends this day Lat 44.00 Long 151.52

Saturday
Feb 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds from S W BK steering NE 1/2 N mid part winds shifted to the NW and increased latter parts strong breze saw several Finbacks so ends this day
Lat 42.51 Long 154.17

Sunday
Feb 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breze from SW BK steering NE 1/2 N mid & latter parts weather much the same Lat 41.28 Long 156.35

Monday
Feb 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds BK steering NE 1/2 N mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 40.39 Long 157.40

Tuesday
Feb 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds N W steering by the wind mid & latter parts. Is or Hardy wind saw Porpoises to day David Louis off duty sick so ends this day Lat 40.25 Long 158.10

Wednesday Feb 23rd. First of these 24 hours strong breezy from the Northward and fine weather B K steering by the wind heading E. We saw Grampusses to day mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 40.16 Long 160.53

Thursday Feb 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breezy from N W B K steering N E saw Porpoises to day mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 39.27 Long 163.24

Friday Feb 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezy from N W B K steering N E saw Killers mid & latter parts strong breezy saw a Simpiel Diurid Louse upon us slowly so ends this day Lat 38.41 Long 165.36

Saturday Feb 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breezy from N W B K steering by the wind at 7 P M it shifted to S W B K steering N W & mid & latter hard & blowing a gale with much rain so ends this day no Obs

Sunday Feb 27th. First of these 24 hours blowing a heavy gale from S S E & B K laying to under staysails mid part the same latter part more moderate made more sail so ends this day Lat 37.08 Long 166.42

Feb 28th Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Southard B K steering N E mid & latter parts more moderate so ends this day Lat 35.25 Long [illegible] 24

March 1st Tuesday. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather & moderate breezy from E S E B K steering N E by E saw 2 Finbacks to day mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 34.30 Long 171.46

Remarks on board HK

Wednesday
March 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather and a moderate breeze from S & by E steering E.NE at 5 hours PM raised the three Kings one half point on weather bow P. mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 34.04 Long 172.51

Thursday
March 3rd. First of these 24 hours David Louis came on duty to day Cloudy weather at 5 PM it came in squally at dark three Kings bore S W. 30 miles distant mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 33.21 Long 172.51

Friday
March 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Easterly wind HK steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather the same sighted the North part of New Zealand to day so ends this day Lat 33.28 Long 172.07

Saturday
March 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind HK steering by the wind Land in sight saw 2 Grampus es mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 33.38 Long 173.58

Sunday
March 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind HK steering by the wind mid & latter parts strong breze so ends this day Lat 33.14 Long 175.01

Monday
March 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breze S.E by E steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 33.19 Long 175.15

Tuesday
March 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate variable Calm steering as the wind heading mid & latter parts the same sighted Cape Brend at 6 hours and at 11 AM Came to Anchor off East of Kawau Bay of Islands at noon PM turned to and washed ship so ends this day

Robert Morrison A D 1851

Wednesday
March 8 . First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind hands employd washing ship mid & latter parts frequent squalls of wind & rain hands employed breaking out so ends this day

Thursday
March 10th . First of these 24 hours Easterly winds & heavy squalls of wind rain at 2 hours PM let go the second anchor and moor things snug mid part the [illegible] latter part blowing hard but clear hands employd breaking out & towing down Casks so ends this day

Friday
March 11th . First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds but clear hands busily employed towing the port aid name hold mid & latter parts weather much the same employed breaking out ground tier found 5 with broken staves on Starboard side so ends this day

Saturday
March 12th . First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and strong breeze from E.N.E hands busily employed breaking out so ends this day

Sund
March 13th . First of these 24 hours cloudy weather E.N.E wind PM ~~Steady~~ took our second anchor to the bow mid part wind shifted to S.W and blowed hard with much rain so ends this day

Monday
March 14th . First of these 24 hours fine weather is S.W wind mid & latter parts the same hands employed breaking out forward so ends this day

Tuesday
March 15th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W wind hands busily employed bout the deck & in the hold mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Wednesday
March 16th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind hands busily employed breaking out mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Remarks On board H M

Thursday
March 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds Hands employed breaking out & stowing down at the hatch mid part the same latter part rainy weather ends

Friday
March 19th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable winds Hands employed breaking out Provisions & Coopering Casks mid & latter parts the same weather ends this day

Saturday
March 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Wind finished Coopering our provisions to day mid part weather the same latter part strong breeze weather ends this day

Sunday
March 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Wind mid & latter parts the same weather ends this day

Monday
March 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind mid & latter parts weather much the same sent a raft of Cask ashore to day for water

Tuesday
March 23rd. First of these 24 hours fresh breeze from N & Hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts the same Hands painting Ship so ends this day

Wednesday
March 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind Hands employed filling water & painting Ship mid & latter parts weather the same got off a raft of water to day so ends

Thursday
March 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind stowed our raft of water & sent the Cask in for another raft mid & latter parts the same sent our Boats Crew on Liberty to day so ends this day Whilst we lay at Otaheite came on board these names are Lewis Hallenback Thomas Meehan

Robert. Morison . A D 1881

Friday
March 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly winds hands employed working and doing other jobs sent the Boat in at night for Liberty men but Lewis Parker & Thomas. Marlony & John Sivalmen did not come off and I think have deserted mid & latter parts weather much the same Let and other Boats crew go on shore to day so ends this day

Saturday
March 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds hands employed in various jobs on decks got off a Raft of water & Let go at dark sent the Boat and for the Liberty men they all came off but 2 men forward & one Boatstearer the Boatstearer David Lussey by name refused to come & was locked up the other two deserted there names are Charles Sanders & William Johnson

Sunday mid & latter parts the same took David Lussey on board so ends

March 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Wind got off our last raft of water from shore to day & sent one Boats crew ashore on Liberty mid & latter parts the same at anyrate went after the men but 3 had deserted James Freman Steward William E Barnaman & James Dixon mid & latter parts the same Let another Boats crew go on shore to day so ends this day

Monday
March 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Wind at night the Liberty men all came off mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Tuesday
March 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds hands employed in various jobs Sent decks scrubbed & repaired foreyes to day mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Wednesday
March 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind hands employed in various jobs Sent decks mid & latter parts raining so ends this day

Remarks On Board H.K

Thursday
March 31st First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind not much going on boat decks mid & latter parts weather the same sent another Boats crew on liberty to day so ends this day

Friday
April 1st First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & Co wind hands employed getting off Potatoes at 4 past 1 sent a Boat in for liberty Men & they all came off but David Lucas he was taken in charge of but in prison & this morning he was tried & sentenced for three months let the other half of the watch go on shore so ends this day

Saturday
April 2nd First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind hands employed in various jobs boat decks the hands all came off at dark mid & latter parts the same let another Boats crew go on liberty to day so ends

Sunday
April 3rd First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from NW the watch all came off at night mid & latter parts blowing heavy with rain so ends this day

Monday
April 4th First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Tuesday
April 5th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & Co wind hands employed in various jobs boat decks mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Wednesday
April 6th First of these 24 hours fine weather & South hardly wind hands employed getting [illegible] mid latter parts the same so ends this day

Tuesday
April 7th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs & wind Hands employed setting up rigging mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Friday
April 8th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S & E wind weighed Anchor to sea and went under sail mid part rainy latter part fine weather so ends this day

Saturday
April 9th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind Hands employed in various jobs boat decks mid & latter part to the same as shiped & Cooper & Boatsteerer & one Man forward

Sunday
April 10th . First of these 24 hours fine weather light & E wind mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day the Carpenter & Gard off duty sick

Monday
April 11th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind & latter parts [illegible] at 7 hours the Gard came on board took our Anchor & went to sea so ends & Mon Hands as was who had shiped 2nd Mate came on board with the Capt

April 12th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds K K steering out mid & latter parts much the same winds from N E so ends Lat 34.2 Wed nesday Carried away our boltsprit to day & repaired it again

April 13th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds N E & K K steering by the wind heading to the Northward mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 33.06 Long 175.22

Thursday
April 14th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds K K steering by the wind heading N mid & latter parts weather much the same Hands employed in various jobs boat decks & in the rigging so ends Lat 32.15 Long 17.3.17 John Gordon came on duty to day

Remarks on board the BK

Friday
April 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds hands employed in various jobs bout decks mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day
Lat 30.37 Long 175.32

Saturday
April 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breez from the Eastward BK steering by the wind heading NW & mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 30.19 Long 175.39

Sunday
April 17th. First of these 24 hours frequent squalls of wind & rain wind from the Eastward mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day.
Lat 32.41 Long 175.44

Monday
April 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breez from the Eastward BK steering by the wind one part tack mid & latter parts light airs of the foretopmast shrouds knotted to day repaired it so ends this day Lat 32.31 Long 175.50

Tuesday
April 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather wind & light airs from NE BK steering by the wind mid & latter parts cloudy with some rain so ends so do

Wednesday
April 20th. First of these 24 hours variable winds & rain BK steering E.NE mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 32.56 Long 177.28

Thursday
April 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather SW wind BK steering E.NE mid & latter parts blowing hard from the Southard so ends this day
Lat 32.16 Long 178.51

Robert Morrison AD 1851

Friday
April 22nd. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from NE
R.K under close topsails & Staysails steering by the
wind. mid & latter parts weather the same
so ends this day Lat 31.49 Long 178.54

Saturday
April 23rd. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the
Northard. R.K steering different courses at 5 P.M
furled fore topsail & lyfted to the wind mid & latter
parts squally so ends this day Lat 31.13 Long 178.18 E

Sunday
April 24th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the
Northard. R.K steering by the wind under 2 close
reefed topsails & Staysails mid & latter parts more
moderate set go Case in Irons to day & cut just wind
in the Blubroom so ends Lat 30.08 Long 178.13

Monday
April 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breezes
from the Northard. R.K steering by the wind on different
tacks at dark shortened sail both Go Crusecart of Irons
mid & latter parts right winds raised. French Rock
at daylight also saw 3 Finbacks so ends this day
Lat 30.22 Long 178.47

Tuesday
April 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Easterly wind saw the Land to. Finbacks at dark
tacked & Shortened sail Land bearing E 12
miles distant mid & latter parts weather the same
our upper Lab stay parted to day at 8 hours. And raised
a School of small whales on our weather beam
lowered for them at 10. And and at 12. NE the
W.B went on & struck and parted short warp
& the whales went to windward made all sail
in chase of them so ends this day

no Obs

Remarks On board the Bk

Wednesday
April 27th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
Bk Courts chasing whales to windward lost sight
of the Boat 3 PM took on board at dark shortened
sail Sound bearings E by S 8 miles distant
mid & latter parts the same William Foster came
on duty 8 to day 12 ends this day Lat 30.18 Long 178.37

Thursday
April 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly
wind Bk steering by the wind on different tacks Sound in
sight all day at dark shortened sail & wore ship heading
N mid & latter parts weather much the same 12 ends
this day Lat 30.41

Friday
April 29th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & L
wind Bk steering different courses Sound in
sight all day at night shortened sail & layed to
the windward Port tack mid & latter parts strong
breeze 12 ends this day Lat 30.52 Long 178.41

Saturday
April 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
breeze from the Eastward Bk steering by the wind
saw Porpoises to day mid & latter parts strong
breeze from NE Bk steering saw a Finback
to day Lewis Holtenbeck off duty sick
12 ends this day Lat 31.58 Long 178.52

Sunday
May 1st. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from NE Bk
steering by the wind at night shortened sail & lay to on the
wind on port tack mid & latter parts strong breeze latter
part rainy 12 ends Lat 32.53 Long 178.57 E

Monday
May 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from the
Northward Bk steering by the wind at night shortened sail mid & latter
parts strong breeze 12 ends this day
Lat 32.24 Long 178.56 W

Robt. Morrison A.D. 1851

Tuesday
May 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breezes from the westward. P.M. steering N.N.W at night shortened sail so ends this mid & latter parts blowing a gale from N.W. P.M. laying to under lower main topsail & storm sails so ends this day Lat 31.34 Long 179.30

Wednesday
May 4th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from N.W P.M. laying to under lower main topsail & staysails mid & latter parts winds shifted to the Southard and moderated so ends this day Lat 30.52 Long 179.14 W

Thursday
May 5th. First of these 24 hours strong breezes from the Southard. P.M. steering different courses at 3. P.M. raised Curtis Rocks off our lee bow at night shortened sail & wore ship the Rocks bearing E.N.E 20 miles distant mid & latter parts strong winds & wind so ends this day Lat 30.29 Long 188.29 W

Friday
May 6th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with a fresh breeze from N.E. P.M. steering by the wind on different tacks Land in sight all day at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same at 11. A.M. gamed with James Arnald Capt Wilson so ends this day Lat 30.27

Saturday
May 7th. First of these 24 hours strong winds & wind. P.M. steering. May 8th Second in sight all day finished gaming at half past 8. P.M. mid & latter parts fine weather at 7 hours. A.M. raised the James. Arnald on our weather beam whaleing lowered our Boats and pulled to the windward so ends this day

Remarks On Board the B.W.

Sunday
May 5th. First of these 24 hours fine wea[illegible] Southerly winds. Boats in chase of whales chased them as long as we could see them then came on board. Sand in sight all day mid & latter parts weather much the same as 4 hours. PM raised the James Arnold hull down off our lee beam whaleing lowered our Boats & went down there but there Boats had struck before we reached there so ends this day

nop Obs

Monday
May 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather Variable wind. Boats in chase of Whales chased till dark dark then came on board the W.B darted at one & lay hooked fast but soon drawed it was a slim chance Land in sight all day mid & latter parts dead calm so ends this day Lat 29.23 Long 179.05

Tuesday
May 7th. First of the 24 hours fine weather light variable winds & calms saw Sunday Island in sight all day mid & latter parts the same set up fore topmast stays to day so ends this day Lat 2921 Long 178.02

Wednesday
May 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light airs & calms at 3 PM raised Sperm Whales going quick lowered for them but could not get near them chased till dark then came on board mid & latter parts calms saw Porpoises so ends this day Lat 29.12 Long 179.10

Thursday
May 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds & calms saw Grampuses & Finbacks to day also saw the Land mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 29.14 Long 179.20

Friday
May 13th. First of these 24 hours fine wea therwe cutmos and the Land mid part the same latter hart light winds gaved with the Ship James. Armald to day so ends

Saturday
May 14th. First of the se 24 hours fine weather light win Deales gaved with James. Armald till 4. PM Sunday Island in sight all day mid part fine weather latter part squally so ends

Sunday
May 15th. First of these 24 hours thick squally wea other . Bk steering different courses James. Arnold in sight all day mid & latter parts blowing hard from the Northard so ends this day Lat 29.22 Long 178.57

Monday
May 16th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Northard Land in sight & one sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 25.42 Long 178.36

Tuesday
May 17th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from SW . Bk steering different courses and the Land mid & Latter parts weather much the same Kept Ships off . NE by . N so ends Lat 27.52 Long 177.57

. Antone Peate off duty sick

Wednesday
May 18th. First of these 24 hours strong breezes SW . Bk steering . NE by . N mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 27.51 Long 176.57

Thursday
May 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds . Bk steering by the wind at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather repaired the gaff topsail to day so ends this day Lat 2806 Long 177.

Remarks On Board the B K

Friday
May 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southerly wind saw the Island to day at noon shortened sail Island bearing N W 5 miles distant mid & latter parts fine weather and close in to the Island at 7 hours PM came on board a Sulpher bottom to day mid & latter parts fine weather at 7 hours PM raised 4 sperm whales on our weather beam going to windward covered her them but never saw a spout from the Boats sent in pursuit three risings from the Ship & then lost sight of them so ends

Lat 28.25 Long 177.11

Saturday
May 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & wind Boats working to windward at 4 hours PM came on board mid & latter parts fine weather saw Sulpher bottoms to day so ends this day

Lat 28.52 Long 177.48

Sunday
May 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind saw the Island to day at noon shortened sail Island bearing N W 5 miles distant mid & latter parts fine weather and close in to the Island wind at 7 hours PM the Capt went on shore so ends this day

Monday. Antone Pento came on duty to day Lat 28 18

May 23rd. First of these 24 hours dirty weather & fresh breezes from the Eastward at 1 PM the Light came on board & light & Variable at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 28 15 Long 177.47

Tuesday
May 24th. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from the Eastward BK steering W by S at night shortened sail & luffed to the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 28 03 Long 178.23 E

Wednesday
May 25 th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Eastward
P.M laying to on Starboard tack mid & latter parts
the same so ends this day Lat 28.10 Long 179.38

Thursday
May 26 th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
E N E & N N under lower topsails & courses steering
by the wind mid & latter parts weather the same
at 2. AM raised Sperm whales off our Lee beam
going to windward lowered for them but did not
see them but once from the Boats came on board
and made sail on the Ship, but never saw them
again so ends this day Lat 27.40 Long 179.42

Friday
May 27 th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind N N
working to windward under a press of sail at dark
shortened sail mid & latter parts the same so ends
this day Lat 28.06 Long 179 53

Saturday
May 28 th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
P.M steering by the wind on different tacks
at night shortened sail mid & latter parts strong
breeze so ends this day Lat 28.05 Long 179 40

Sunday
May 29 th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds
with passing showers at night shortened sail
mid & latter parts fine weather saw several pieces of squid
to day so ends this day Lat 28.03 Long 179 32 E

Monday
May 30 th. First of these 24 hours fine weather with fresh breeze
from the Eastward P.M steering by the wind at night
shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather so ends
this day Lat 29.27 Long 178 53

Remarks On board the Ship

Tuesday
May 31st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
wind P.M. Steering by the wind at night shortened
sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 29.18 Long 179.02

Wednesday
June 1st. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly
wind. P.M. steering by the wind at night shortened
sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day no obs

Thursday
June 2nd. First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather with
rain. P.M. steering by the wind under short sail
at dark wore ship & furled the mainsail mid & latter
parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 28 S Long 178.42

Friday
June 3rd. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a moderate
breez from the Eastward. P.M. steering by the wind
at night wore ship & shortened sail mid & latter parts
rainy at 8 hours. And raised a sperm whales lowered
for them & the W.B got capsized & being over
the L.B struck a whale killed him & took him
to the Ship so ends this day

Saturday
June 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly
wind commenced cutting on our whale
and finished at 4. PM cleared up decks
& started the works mid & latter parts hazey
so ends this day Lat 27.42 Long 177 23

Sunday
June 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
winds. Hands employed boiling finished at 1. AM
mid & latter parts thick weather & frequent showrs
so ends this day Lat 28 10

Monday
June 6th. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather saw one Finback at night shortened sail mid & latter part strong breeze & rainy so ends this day no Obs

Tuesday
June 7th. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from W.N.W with much rain mid & latter parts fine weather saw one Finback to day so ends Lat 27.51 Long 172.58 W

Wednesday
June 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly winds. P.K steering by the wind at night shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze. P.K steering E by E saw 2 Juniper to day so ends this day Lat 27.44 Long 172.15

Thursday
June 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather saw a fresh breeze from N.W. P.K steering different courses at night shortened sail & lufft to the wind mid & latter parts strong breeze at 9 hours. And raised a Sperm whale going to the Eastward lowered the Lo.B & W.B for him so ends this day

Friday
June 10th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Westward. Boats still in chase of the whale at 1 hour P.M the W.B struck the Lo.B struck 2nd boat the W.B got Lost by stove while working on the whale but we killed the whale & took him to the ship at 5 P.M it blowing a gale mid & latter part: weather the same called all hands at 10 P.M & took the Sail out of the Boats & battened down the Hatches at 6 hours. A.M the weather moderated a little & tried to cut but it was pretty rough & so cut several times & broke our largest Rubber boat so ends this day

Remarks On board the R K

Saturday
June 11th. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the North hands employed cutting got the head off & bodying in at 6 hours. Rid the rest got supper mid & latter parts weather much the same started boiling at 8 hours. And hooked on to our head & took in the junk but the case that long side the ship so ends this day

Sunday
June 12th. First of these 24 hours strong westerly wind with a big sea running hands employed cutting junk & boiling mid & latter parts weather more moderate so ends this day Lat obsd 177.66 W Lat 28.06

Monday
June 13th. First of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the westward with a big sea running mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 27.99 Long 177.27

Tuesday
June 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N.W.B.K steering by the wind hands employed boiling mid & latter parts the same finished boiling at 4. A.M & at 8. Am got ready to stow down so ends this day Lat 27.27

Wednesday
June 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N.W.B.K steering by the wind finished stowing down at 5. Rid mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 27.22 Long 177.13

Thursday so Crew off duty with a sore foot
June 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N.E.B.K steering by the wind mid & latter parts fresh breze so ends this day

Lat 27.54 Long 177.56

Friday
June 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N & E. P.K steering by the wind saw several Fin backs to day mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 27.23 Long 177.26

Saturday
June 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from N & E. P.K steering by the wind saw A Fin back to day mid & latter parts strong breeze from the Eastward so Cruse off duty with a sore foot so ends this day Lat 26.16 Long 176.58 W

Sunday
June 19th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from E. N E. P.K steering by the wind at dark hauled our sail mid & latter parts blowing a fresh gale from N E at 7 hours. And raised a Sperm Whale close to the ship they saw the ship before we could get a Boat down & went to the windward we lowered 3 Boats & tried to pull to the windward for them but could not make much headway at 10. And came on board the whales went out of sight on our weather. Beam so ends this day

Lat 25.34 Long 177.06

Monday
June 20th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & blowing strong from N E. P.K under a press of sail trying to work to windward at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts more moderate so ends this day

Lat 26.06 Long 176 21

Tuesday
June 21st. First of these 24 hours strong N E winds with rain P.K steering by the wind at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze & much rain so ends this day no Obs

Jos Cruse came on duty to-

Remarks On board the P K

Wednesday
June 22 : First of these 24 hours strong Northard by
wind with much rain mid & latter parts N W
wind & better weather so ends this day Lat 26.21 Long 175.31

Thursday
June 23rd : First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate
breeze from N W. P K steering W by S saw several
Finbacks to day mid & latter parts light variable
wind saw P K. Alaska to the leward also saw a Finback
so ends this day Lat 25.27 Long 175 14

Friday
June 24th. First of these 24 hours light Southard by wind
at half past 1. PM lowered a Boat & the Capt
went on board the Alaska mid & latter parts weather
the same so ends this day Lat 25.26 Long 174.42

Saturday
June 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate
breeze from N. N still gamming with the Alaska
at night shortened sail mid & latter parts hazy
weather & passing showers saw a small whitewater
to day so ends this day Lat 25.38 Long 174 05

Sunday
June 26th. First of these 24 hours variable winds with frequent
squalls mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day no Obs

Monday : Mr. Furlong off duty with his leg out
June 27th. First of these 24 hours variable winds & much
rain. P K steering W by N saw a Gulfer bottom
mid & latter parts better weather so ends this day
Lat 23.52 Long 174.06

Tuesday
June 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southardly winds. P K
steering N. W W saw one Finback mid & latter parts strong
breeze so ends this day Lat 21.35 Long 174.14

Robert Morrison A D 1881

Wednesday
June 29th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong breezes from E. S. E. steering W. W. & at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading to the Southward mid & latter parts strong breeze at daylight raised the Island of Coco kept ship off for it so ends so

Thursday
June 30th. First of these 24 hours strong & Squally weather at 2 hours P.M. came to Anchor in Kongabeau in 15 fathoms water mid & latter parts equally weather shifted in our fibboom to day so ends this day

Friday
July 1st. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds hands employed repairing fib & fly gear mid & latter parts to weather same so ends this day

Saturday
July 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Eastward hands employed mending sails. Boats Crew on shore cutting wood mid & latter parts much the same sent out & new fibboom to day so ends this day

Sunday
July 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather hands employed cutting wood & setting up head rigging mid & latter parts blowing fresh from the Eastward so ends this day

Monday
July 4th. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward mid part the same latter part more moderate hands employed in various jobs about decks & some cutting wood so ends this day

Tuesday
July 5th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable winds hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts strong breeze with frequent squalls of rain so ends this day

Remarks On Board H.M.

Wednesday
July 6th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from E.N.E
mid & latter parts fine weather Hands employed repairing
sails & doing other jobs so ends this day

Thursday
July 7th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind Hands
busily employed about decks mid & latter parts weather
the same so ends this day Lewis Holen back off
duty sick

Friday
July 8th. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from N.E
H.M. Hands employed repairing Sails & doing
other work mid & latter parts blowing & fine so
so ends this day

Saturday
July 9th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
Northard & wind Hands employed in various
jobs about decks mid & latter parts much rain
so ends this day

Sunday
July 10th. First of these 24 hours light & variable wind
Hands employed getting off wood mid & latter
parts light Easterly winds at 8 hours. And
weighed Anchor & drove the Ship farther
out so ends this day

Monday
July 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
air from S & W mid & latter parts raing so ends

Tuesday
July 12th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Easterly
wind Hands employed in various Jobs about
decks got ~~sent~~ over cutting decks aloft to day
mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 2 Boats
this morning & cruised for Enemy Sacks
so ends this day

Wednesday
July 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind. Boats Cruising for whales at 4 P.M came on board saw one whale but could not get near enough to strike mid & latter parts squally one. Boat went on shore to day to get broom stuff so ends

Thursday
July 14th. First of these 24 hours squally weather & variable wind hands busily employed scrubbing decks mid & latter parts squally the third Mate Mr. Turlong went on shore to day he has left the Ship but with the Capt permission so ends this day

Friday
July 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind hands employed in various Jobs about decks & in the Rigging mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Saturday
July 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind employed fitting the Bands to the top sail yards mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends

Sunday
July 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind let some of our men go on shore to day mid part rainy latter part fine all the men came off to day so ends this day

Monday
July 18th. First of these 24 hours variable wind & rainy weather mid & latter parts fine weather so ends

Tuesday
July [illegible]. First of the 24 hours fine weather & S & wind & Mond by the names of Merril came on board to day who I believe has shipped as 3rd Mate he brought all his things on board mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats to day & went & cruised for Humpbacks so ends this day

Remarks On board B K

Wednesday July 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind Boats Cruising for Whales saw several but did not get near enough to strike the Lk darted at one but he was to deep mid & latter parts Variable winds so ends this day

Thursday July 21st. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from all parts the Compass with much rain mid part fine latter part raining lowered 3. Boats to day for Humpbacks but never saw one so ends this day

Friday July 22nd. First of these 24 hours strong variable winds with much rain. Boats Cruising for Humpbacks but never saw any mid & latter parts much rain so ends

Saturday July 23rd. First of these 24 hours strong & variable winds with much rain mid & latter parts the same so ends

Sunday July 24th. First of these 24 hours is variable wind with Rain mid & latter parts fine weather so ends Lewis Holenback off duty sick

Monday July 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light E & N wind mid part the same latter part wind lowered the Boats for Humpbacks to sea saw a number of them but did not get on to any so ends

Tuesday July 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind Boats in chase of Humpback at dark came on board mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats at day light to cruis for whales so ends this day

Robert Morrison A D 1881

Wednesday
July 27th First of these 24 hours fine weather at 4 hours
PM the W.B struck a whale after a while the So.B
& B.B struck killed him & hooked on to tow
but while towing got on to the Reef & could not
get him off anchored the whale & came to & light
mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats
this morning at 8 AM hooked on to our whale & towed
him long side the James. Arnold so ends this day

Thursday
July 28th First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh
breez from the Eastward Boats cruising mid
& latter parts rainy lowered the boats at 11. AM
the W.B struck a whale & he ran to the windward
so had to cut but 1 hour after the So.B struck
& after hanging on & spell the Iron drew so ends

Friday
July 29th First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather Boats
cruising at dark came on board mid & latter parts
fine weather lowered the Boats at day light to cruise
Louis Holenback & Thomas Mehan off duty
sick so ends this day

Saturday
July 30th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
breez from the Northard Boats cruising
at 2 hours PM the B.W struck a whale & drew
from him it was a poor chase at night came
on board mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the
Boats at 5. AM & at 7 the B.B struck & Cow killed
her & took her to the Ship so ends this day

Sunday
July 31st First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly
wind at 4 PM hooked on to the whale & began
to cut at 5 stoped for the night mid & latter parts rainy
shifted our whale at 8 AM finished at 11
Thomas Mogan came on duty to day so ends this day

Remarks On board the R. K

Monday
Augst 1st. First of these 24 hours thick weather with
showers hands employed cutting blubber mid & latter
parts raining Started to sea at 4 hours. And at 5
lowered the Boats so ends this day

Tuesday
Aug 2nd. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather with
variable winds Boats came on board at 2 PM
mid & latter parts raining finished boiling at 1. AM
so ends this day

Wednesday
Aug 3rd. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from E. NE
with much rain mid & latter parts cloudy weather
lowered 3 Boats this morning for nine o clock

Thursday
Aug 4th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
with rain Boats came on board at 3 PM mid
& latter parts blowing fresh lowered the Boats
this morning so ends this day

Friday
Aug 5th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
the Eastward Boats came on board at 3 PM
mid & latter parts weather much the same
hands employed in taking out & stowing down
oil Coopers Tinman & Carpenter off duty sick

Saturday
Aug 6th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the
Eastward mid & latter parts the same lowered the
Boats to day to cruis for Humpback so ends

Sunday
Aug 7th. First of these 24 hours strong NE wind
Boats cruising for whales mid part the same
latter part raining so ends this day

Moonday Aug 8th First of these 24 hours variable winds & cloudy weather moored the Ship further out this morning then lowered the Boats to cruis so ends this day

Tuesday Aug 9th First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind at 2 hours PM the L & R struck a rock & went in to shoal water & broke her main & spoutin blood & the whole sounded & took the line chased her in several hours & at dark came on board mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning to cruis so ends

Wednesday Aug 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Easterly wind. Boats came on board at half past 4 PM mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats this morning to cruis so ends this day Carpenter on duty to day

Thursday Aug 11th First of these 24 hours strong breez from the E Boats came on board at 5 PM mid & latter parts blowing fresh lowered 2 Boats to day so ends

Friday Aug 12th First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from E.NE Boats came on board at 4 PM mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats this morning & came back at 11 AM so ends this day

Saturday Aug 13th First of these 24 hours weather improveing lowered 2 Boats this afternoon & the L & R got a whale got him to the Ship at half past 6 PM mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered the Boats to cruis & the L & R struck a whale killed him but she got clear the James & Mary Boats struck a whale got 3 Boats clove to the L & R killed her but there whale got away so ends this day

Remarks On board B K

Sunday
Aug 14th. First of these 24 hours Stony Easterly wind got our whale to the side at 4. P M then went to help tow the James. Got noods whale on this side at 7 hours. P M mid & latter parts fine weather looked out for one of our whales at 7. A M finished at noon so ends this day

Monday
Aug 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind looked out for our whale at 1. P M & finished at 3 took Lewis's Holmback ashore to day started to boil at 5. P M mid & latter parts fine weather Lowered 3 Boats this morning so ends

Tuesday
Aug 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind Boats came on board at 6. P M mid & latter parts the same Lowered the Boats this morning to cruise so ends

Wednesday
Aug 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind the B K struck a whale at 2. P M killed him & got her to the side at 1/2 past 8. P M mid & latter parts variable wind & rainy Looked out for a Whale at 8. P M to cut so ends

Thursday
Aug 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southerly wind finished cutting in 2 hours. P M mid part weather much the same latter part Strong breeze hands employed boiling Lowered the Boats this morning so ends

Aug 19th
Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Westward the B K went out to a whale but did not get fast the chance was good mid & latter parts the same finished boiling at 2 A M Lowered the Boats this morning to cruise so ends this day

Robert Morrison A.D 1881

Aug 20th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from N W 2 Boats came on board Early to stow down mid & latter parts to fine weather hands employed stowing down so ends this day

Aug 21st
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W wind finished stowing down at 3 hours P.M mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Aug 22nd
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind lowered the Boats this morning to sea so ends this day

Aug 23rd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind at 3 hours P.M the N. Bstruck a whale killed her & took her to the Ship mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 2 Boats this morning & the N. Bstruck a whale he ran off shore so had to cut so ends this day

Aug 24th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind finished cutting the whale at 4. P.M mid & latter parts strong breeze hands employed boiling lowered 3 Boats this morning so ends this day

Aug 25.
Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward came on board at 3. P.M mid & latter parts strong breeze finished boiling at 4 AM lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Aug 26th
Friday. First of these 24 hours strong N E wind Boats came on board at this mid & latter parts strong hours lowered the Boats this morning at hours AM the B. Bstruck a whale killed

Aug 27th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light got hours whale to the Ship at half past mid & latter parts came so ends this

Remarks on board B K

Aug 28th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm
hands employed cutting blubber mid & latter
parts raing so ends this day

Aug 29th
Monday. First of these 24 hours variable winds & passing showers
mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats
this morning so ends this day

Aug 30th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S
wind. Boats came on board at 2 hours
P M & stowed mid & latter parts fine weather
lowered the Boats this morning so ends

Aug 31st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
winds. Boats cruising came on board at 5 P M
mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats
this morning so ends this day

Sept 1st
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind
Boats cruising came on board at 6 P M mid
& latter parts weather lowered the Boats this
morning & the W. Boat got a Sale so ends this day

Sept 2nd
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong S W
wind got our whale to the Ship at 6 P M mid
& latter to strong breeze lowered the Boats this
morning so ends day

Sept 3rd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
Boats came on board at 2 P M finished cutting
at half mid & latter parts the same lowered
the Boats this morning so ends this day

Sept 4th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from E.N.E started to
boil at 5 P M mid & latter parts ather th
finished boiling at 11 A M and so ends this day

Robert Morrison A D 1881

Sept 5th
Monday. First of these 24 hours strong N E wind mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning & the L. B got a whale so ends this day

Sept 6th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind got our whale to the Ship at half past 7 P M mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning & the Lo. B got a whale so ends

Sept 7th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind got our whale to the Ship at 2 hours P M & cut one in mid & latter parts to weather the same lowered 2 Boats to day & cut our other whale in so ends this day

Sept 8th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind Boats cruising came on board at 6 P M & started to boil mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Sept 9th
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather. Boats came on board at 7 P M mid & latter parts strong Southerly wind finished boiling at 4 A M lowered the Boats this morning & the Lo. B got a whale so ends

Sept 10th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong Southerly wind got our whale to the Ship at 10 P M mid & latter parts strong breeze cut in our whale to day so ends

Sept 11th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from S E dropped our second Anchor mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Sept 12th
Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward finished boiling at 5 P M mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed stowing down so ends this day

Remarks On board H.M.S K

Sept 13th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds finished stowing down at 4. PM mid & latter parts ditto much the same rough & high today

Sept 14th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Easterly wind mid & latter parts fine weather hoisted the Boats this morning so ends this day

Sept 15th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. Boats came on board at 6. PM mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered the Boats this morning & the H.M.S started at 9 whole but did not get fast so ends this day

Sept 16th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from the Eastward. Boats came on board at 5. PM mid & latter parts cloudy weather & strong breeze hoisted the Boats to day so ends this day

Sept 17th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Eastward Boats came on board at 1. PM hove up our Anchors & fleeted farther in with the Ship mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed in various jobs about decks

Sept 18th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward & mid & latter parts the same so ends

Sept 19th
Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from E.NE mid & latter parts frequent squalls so ends this day

Sept 20th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours NE & raining mid & latter parts weather the same & ends employed in hauling the windlass so ends this day

Robert Morrison A.D 1831

Sept 21st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & Northerly wind hands busily employed mid & latter parts much the same lowered the Boats to day so ends this day

Sept 22nd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & variable wind. Boats came on board at 2 P.M mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats this morning but it came on to blow so we came on board again so ends this day

Sept 23rd
Friday. First of these 24 hours [illegible]ing hard from N.E hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning so ends

Sept 24th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E wind. Boats came on board at 5. P.M mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered the Boats this morning & the L.B darted at one but the chance was poor the whale being under water so ends this day

Sept 25th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from E.N.E. Boats came on board at 2. P.M mid & latter parts the same as this day

Sept 26th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Easterly [illegible] mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning & the L.B struck & took & got her to the Ship at 11. A.M so ends this day

Sept 27th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind finished cutting at 6. P.M mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Sept 28th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Boats came on board at 4. P.M mid & latter parts to cloudy weather passing showers so ends this day

Remarks On board H.M.

Sept 29th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Easterly wind & passing showers hands employed in breaking out & stowing Cargo mid & latter parts rather much the same so ends this day

Sept 30th
Friday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind & cloudy weather hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Oct 1st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind & cloudy discharged Mr. Merilaus 3rd Master having stayed according to agreement hands briskly employed setting up rigging mid & latter parts squally so ends this day

Oct 2nd
Sunday. J W Cleaveland off duty with a sore foot. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & E & E wind hands employed washing ship mid & latter parts weather so ends this day

Oct 3rd
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind from E & E mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed getting off wood so ends this day

Oct 4th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind hands briskly employed got off all our wood mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Oct 5th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E winds hands briskly employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Oct 6th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northerly winds hands briskly employed about decks mid & latter parts weather the same at 5 hours. And got under way and proceeded to sea so ends this day

Robert Morrison A.D 1821

Oct 7th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds from E.S.E
B.K steering different courses mid & latter parts weather the same
saw the Island of to day so ends this day Lat 22.21

Oct 8th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly round
hands employed in various Jobs Port decks mid & latter
parts the same saw 2 Sail of. Blackfish to day rounds Lat 22.29 Long 175.22
Oct 9th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
B.K steering S.S.E mid & latter parts the same gamed
with the James. Ar noted to day so ends this day Lat 23.50 Long 174.59
Oct 10th
Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable winds
B.K Steering by the wind mid & latter parts rainy
James. Ar noted in sight to day so ends this day no Obs
Oct 11th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & variable
wind B.K steering by the wind mid & latter parts frequent
squalls of rain middle stretched the mizen lay sail to day & bent
it so ends this day no Obs
Oct 12th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours thick squally weather & variable
wind B.K steering S.S.E & by the wind saw a small white
water to day mid & latter parts strong Southard fly winds
so ends this day Lat 24.52 Long 176.00
Oct 13th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze
from the Southard B.K under lower topsails & courses
steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather more
moderate set the upper topsails & fit J. T. Cleveland
came on duty to day so ends Lat 24.32 Long 175.02
Oct 14th
Friday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from the Southard
B.K Steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same
so ends this day Lat 24.35 Long 174.10 W

Remarks On board the R K

Oct 15th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong N or hard gly winds
R K steering by the wind on different tacks mid &
latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 25.07

Oct 16th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & Northerly
wind at one hours PM kept a ship off W by S saw a Finback
mid & latter parts fine weather so ends Lat 25.01 Long 177 28 W

Oct 17th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly
winds R K steering W by S mid & latter parts
hazy weather so ends this day Lat 24.56 Long 179.13

Oct 18th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong NE winds with
passing rain squalls R K steering W by S mid
& latter parts blowing a gale from the North hard so
ends this day Lat 25.24 Long 179.00 E

Oct 19th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from NW
R K under lower topsails & staysails mid & latter
parts weather more moderate at 4 PM wind shifted
to S W so ends this day Lat 24.46 Long 178.48 E

Oct 20th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong S W winds with
passing squalls mid & latter parts light winds
R K steering by the wind heading W N W so ends
Lat 23.43 Long 177.44

Oct 21st
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind R K steering by the wind on Port tack
mid & latter parts calms at 5 PM got a breeze from
W N W so ends this day Lat 23.23 Long 176.56

Oct 22nd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fine breez from
. N W . B K steering W & W by the wind mid last light
winds latter part strong breez so ends Lat 24.25 Long 176 31

Oct 23rd
Sunday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breez
from the Westward . B K steering by the wind mid & latter
parts blowing fresh . B K under lower to . sails & courses
saw a Boat of . Grampuses to day so ends Lat 24 22 Long 176 28

Oct 24th
Monday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh gale
from the . W W . B K under lower topsails & courses
steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same
so ends this day Lat 26.01 Long 176.34 E

Oct 25th
Tuesday . First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
the Westward . B K steering by the wind on starboard
tack mid & latter parts much the same wore & tack at 7 AM
so ends this day Lat 26.23 Long 176 27 E

Oct 26th
Wednesday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh
breeze from S W . B K steering by the wind heading
W S W mid & latter parts light winds so ends this day
Lat 25.34 Long 175.41

Oct 27th
Thursday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly
winds . B K steering by the wind on port tack . mid & latter
parts light South hardly wind so ends this day
Lat 25.10 Long 174.37 E

Oct 28th
Friday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Vble
wind . B K steering W by S mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day handsome & good reefing
prevail Lat 25.10 Long 173 27 Carpenter off
duty sick

Remarks On board H.M.S.

Oct 29th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. H.M.S steering W.N.W finished & bent the foresail mid & latter parts thick hazy weather saw Small white water to day so ends no Observ

Oct. 30th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather & a strong breze from N.E. H.M.S steering W.N.W mid & latter parts the same so ends Lat 26 00 Long 168.47

Oct 31st
Monday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong Easterly wind. H.M.S steering W.N.W at 4. P.M. luffed Ship to the wind heading S.S mid & latter parts strong breze saw a Humpback to day so ends Lat 26.55 Long 168.16

Nov 1st
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breze from E.N.E. H.M.S steering by the wind heading S.S mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 27.58 Long 167.53

Nov 2nd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breze from E.N.E. H.M.S steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same raised the Island of Norfolk at daylight bore ahead at 9. A.M the Capt went on shore so ends this day Lat 28.56

Nov. 3rd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breze from the Eastward. H.M.S laying off & on the Boat came off at 5. P.M mid & latter parts weather much the same sent a Boat ashore to day so ends

Nov 4th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E.N.E wind. H.M.S laying off & on. Boat came on board at 5. P.M. mid & latter parts weather much the same Lat 28.3 Long 167.41

Robt. Morrison . A D 1821

Nov. 5th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moder it breezes from N.E. B K steering by the wind on different tacks. Pri Isl. Island in sight bearing N W 20 miles distant mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 28.36 Long 167.47

Nov 6th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind. B K steering by the wind on different tacks Land in sight all day. mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 28.25 Long 167.35

Nov 7th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind saw Porpoises & the Land mid & latter parts thick & rainy stood close in to the Land then wore & lie to & stood off shore so ends this day Lat 28.00 Long 167.20

Nov 8th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S & E. B K under lower topsails & staysails standing off shore mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 28.43 Long 168.30 E

Nov 9th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong S & E wind. B K steering by the wind raised the Land at 4. P M also saw Porpoises mid & latter parts more moderate made more sail & at 8. A M sent a Boat on shore so ends this day no Obs

Nov 10th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breezes from the E ward got off 3 Boat loads of Vegatables the Carpenter went on shore to be detained he being no Letter at night stood off shore. mid & latter parts the same sent a Boat in this morning at 12. M the Capt came on board left the Carpenter on shore to be detained so ends this day no Obs

Remarks on board B K

Nov 11th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breez from N & N by E standing off shore mid & latter parts fine weather saw a small school of Sperm Whales lowered for them & the W B got one besides this day

Nov 12th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind took our Whale to the Ship & cut him in mid & latter parts weather much the same Lat 29.37 hands employed boiling so ends this day

Nov 13th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind hands employed boiling. Land in sight all day mid & latter parts weather much the same finished Boiling at 5. And so ends this day Lat 29.56

Nov 14th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind B K steering by the wind saw Jumpers to day mid & latter parts strong breez so ends this day

Lat	Long

Nov 15th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breez from N E. B K steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 29.43

Nov 16th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly winds. B K steering by the wind Land in sight mid & latter parts thick weather so ends

Nov 17th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & Easterly wind saw Jumper & the Land mid & latter parts fine weather saw 2 sail close in to the Land so ends Lat 28.57

Robert Morrison . A D 1831

Nov 18th
Friday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from the Eastward Lowered 2 Boats for a Humpback but could not get near them . mid & latter parts calm
so ends this day Lat 28.50 Long 168.23

Nov 19th
Saturday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breez from . W.W.B.K steering by the wind Land in sight mid & latter parts thick rainy weather
so ends this day Lat 28.56 Long 168.25

Nov 20th
Sunday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W wind . B K steering by the wind Land in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same had one rain squalls to day so ends Lat 29.22 Long 168 26

Nov 21st
Monday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breez from S W . B K steering by the wind saw a Grimpus also saw the Land at dark shorten sail mid & latter parts the same hands employed repairing Main T gallantsail so ends this day . No obs

Nov 22nd
Tuesday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & Land sent down our foretopsails for repairs & bent other ones at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 29.44 Long 168.53

Nov 23rd
Wednesday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds finished repairing lower topsail to our Land in sight mid part much the same latter parts rainy so ends this day Lat 29.39

Remarks on board the BK

Nov 24th
Thursday First of these 24 hours hazy weather
& light Westerly wind at night. Philip Island
in sight bearing NE 6 miles distant mid & latter
parts fine weather Capt went on shore this morning
& lay laying off & on so ends this day Lat 29.12

Nov 25th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly
winds. BK laying off & on at 5 PM the Boat
came off the Capt remained on shore took
up the Boat & stood off shore mid & latter parts
the same sent a Boat in at 8. And so ends
this day Lat 29.12

Nov 26th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather S.W
wind. BK laying off & on Capt came off
at 5 PM he shipped J. Moody the name
of Allen Buffet for 3rd Mate discharged
the Carpenter he being unable to come on board
at night shortened sail steering SE mid & latter
parts frequent rain squalls so ends no Obs

Nov 27th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours. N W wind with frequent
squalls of wind & rain one fore topmast stay sail
sheet parted in one of them & the sail blew to
pieces before we could get it in. mid & latter parts
bitter weather so ends this day Lat 29 47 Long

Nov 28th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze
from N W. BK steering by the wind heading
W. N W mid & latter parts squally so ends this day
Lat 28 54 Long 166 23

Robert Morrison AD 1841

Nov 29th
Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong S W wind. B K steering by the wind at 4 PM reefed the topsail pooped. Mainsail fore & Spanker mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 28.45 Long 165 15

Nov. 30th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breze from the Southward saw a Humpback & Finback to day mid & latter parts light wind. Bk steering S by W so ends this day Lat 29.01 Long 164.23

Dec 1st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind. Bk steering S W mid & latter parts calms so ends this day Lat 29 12 Long 164.16

Dec 2nd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & westerly wind. Bk steering by the wind heading S mid & latter parts light variable winds so ends this day Lat 29.10 Long 163.58

Dec 3rd
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. Bk heading W by N saw a Shoal of Porpises to day mid & latter parts strong breze so ends this day Lat 28 10 Long 162 56

Dec 4th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong breze from the Southard. Bk steering by the wind heading W by S mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 28.41 Long 161.14

Dec 5th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Southerly wind. Bk steering by the wind heading S W by W saw Jumpers to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 28 47 Long 159.52

Remarks on board Bk

Dec 6th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours moderate & cloudy
N & E wind. Bk steering by the wind head as it
saw Porpoises also saw plenty of Sulphur bottoms
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends
this day Lat 29.13 Long 159.38

Dec 7th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
air. Bk steering N by E sundry employed setting
up fore & main topmast backstays fore & main topsail
bobstays & fixing fish gangs mid & latter parts same
so ends this day Lat 29.33 Long 159.40

Dec 8th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms
sundry employed setting up main rigging mid
& latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 29.40 Long 159.44

Dec 9th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Part in sundry
employed setting up fore & main rigging
mid & latter parts light winds from the Northward
saw Blackfish to day lowered the W.B. B.B &
Starboard Boats for them but did not get fast
also saw a sail steering to SW so ends this day
Lat 28.06 Long 159.32

Dec 10th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
Dregs from N.N.W Bk steering different courses
mid & latter parts cloudy weather & strong
breezes so ends this day Lat 31.12

Dec 11th

Sunday first of these 24 hours strong NW wind with
much rain. Bk steering SW mid & latter parts
fine weather at 5 AM raised Bird Horns Island
right ahead so ends this day Lat 31.31 Long 159&17

Robert Morrison A D 1851

Dec 12th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm Land in sight all day also saw Finbacks & Grampuses at night Land bore E by N 40 miles distant mid & latter parts Light variable winds so ends this day
Lat 31.44 Long 158.06

Dec 13th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours usually with variable winds. Steering S W by the wind saw land in sight all day also saw Finback mid & latter part light airs from N E so ends this day
Lat 32.00 Long 158.32

Dec 14th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light airs from E. By N steering S by W Land in sight all day also saw Shoal of Grampuses mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 32.27 Long 157.42

Dec 15th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather a moderate breeze from E. N. E steering S by W mid latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 33.58 Long 157.03

Dec 16th
Friday. First of these 24 hours thick squally weather with passing showers at 4 PM wind veered to E & steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts fine weather saw one Sunfish to day so ends
Lat 34.34 Long 157.17

Dec 17th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather N E wind steering S W by W mid & latter parts weather much the same saw several Shoals of Porpoises to day so ends Lat 35.37 Long 155.07

Remarks On board the R K

Dec 18th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours thick weather and steering a gale from S. & S.W. by R. steering S & W at 4. PM
[illegible] to the wind [illegible] reefed sail saw [illegible]
[illegible] one sail mid & latter parts thick [illegible]
so ends this day Lat 35 50

Dec 19th
Monday. First of these 24 hours thick foggy weather saw Porpoises & one sail mid & latter parts better weather so ends this day Lat 35.59 Long 155 56

Dec 20th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & steering R K steering by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts squally saw one sail & Porpoises so ends this day Lat 35 53 Long 156.28

Dec 21st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & [illegible] blowing by wind R K steering E by N mid & latter parts weather much the same saw 2 Whales & Porpoises so ends this day Lat 35.42 Long 158.04

Dec 22nd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & [illegible] saw the Starboard R K steering E by N saw Porpoises & all mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 35.40 Long 160.21

Dec 23rd
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from S.W. R K steering E by N mid & latter parts light variable wind so ends this day
Lat 35.33 Long 161.28

Dec 24th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind R K steering by the wind heading N.W. mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 34.34 Long 161.39

Dec 25th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N.E.B.K steering by the wind on Port tack saw Porpoises mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 35.34 Long 162.28

Dec 26th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N.E.B.K steering by the wind on Port tack saw one Sperm whale of Porpoises mid & latter parts hazy weather so ends this day Lat 35.23 Long 162.33

Dec 27th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong breeze from E.N.E. B.K steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts foggy rainy so ends this day Lat 34.49 Long 163.07

Dec 28th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & hard wind B.K steering by the wind standing E by N mid & latter parts light & variable winds so ends Lat 34.33 Long 163.56

Dec 29th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from the Eastward saw one Finback & Porpoises mid & latter parts Northerly winds B.K steering E saw jumpers to day so ends Lat 34.25 Long 163.45

Dec 30th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from N.N.W. B.K steering E by N mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day Lat 34.25 Long 168.41

Dec 31st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather variable winds B.K steering E by N saw one Finback mid & latter parts weather much the same saw a Shoal of Grampuses to day so ends this day
Lat 34.12 Long 168.11

Remarks On board H

Jan 1st

Sunday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. B.K. steering by the wind on Starboard tack saw 2 Finbacks to day mid & latter parts fine weather & light Easterly wind so ends this day Lat 33.06 Long 169.59

Jan 2nd

Monday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. B.K. steering by the wind standing by & mid & latter parts weather much the same more ship at 6. And saw one Finback to day so ends Lat 33.03 Long 170 15

Jan 3rd

Tuesday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. B.K. steering by the wind on port tack saw Grampusses mid & latter parts thick hazy weather so ends this day Lat 33.57 Long 171.36

Jan 4th

Wednesday. First & these 24 hours hazy weather & variable wind. B.K. steering E by N wind raised the three Kings at 6. P.M. mid & latter parts weather much the same at day light raised North Cape one point on weather bow so ends Lat 34.08 Long 173 16

Jan 5th

Thursday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from the southward B.K. steering by the wind Stood in right to windward mid & latter parts fine weather. B.K. working up to Bay of Islands so ends this day Lat 35 02

Jan 6th

Friday. First & these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind came to Anchor at 6. P.M. in 5 fathom water off West Shore mid & latter parts weather much the same hands breaking out and staving ground tier in after hold so ends this day

Robt. Morrison . A.B. 1842

Jan'y 7th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds hands employed breaking out mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed stowing off the after hold so ends

Jan'y 8th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind mid & latter parts blowing fresh from S & W so ends this day

Jan'y 9th
Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong S W wind hands employed stowing water & breaking out ground tier mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Jan'y 10th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W wind hands busily employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Jan'y 11th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong winds employed stowing hold between Main & Mizzen hatches discharged Mer. Buffet to day mid & latter parts strong & Variable Three of the Crew deserted last night there names are as follows John. Brass Thomas. Meehan & Jule. Mahse Steward off duty sick Antone. Rodenique off duty with a sore foot so ends this day

Jan'y 12th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from S W hands employed filling the ground tier with salt water mid & latter parts weather, mid the same got off a raft of water from shore to day so ends this day

Jan'y 13th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds stowed off between decks also received 2. Boat loads. Ballast from shore to day mid & latter parts weather much the same sent in a Boat load to be filled so ends this day

Remarks On board H.M.

Jan 14th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong winds from S.W. B.V. got of our raft of water stowed it away mid & latter parts weather much the same at 5. And got under way & droped the Ship fourth out so ends this day

Jan 15th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong winds from S.W mid & latter parts light variable winds so ends this day

Jan 16th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind mid & latter parts the same got under way at 5. And with a light air from S.E but it soon died away at 10. And came to. Anchor again so ends this day

Jan 17th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours light. Northerly wind at 1 PM hove up our Anchor & tried to beat out but the wind died out & at 8. PM came to Anchor in 8 fathoms water mid & latter parts weather much the same at 3 hours. And got under way with a light breez off shore but at 7. AM it died away calm so ends. Antonio Rodrigues the Steward came on duty to day

Jan 18th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. Employed working off shore mid & latter parts squally so ends this day No Obs

Jan 19th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours. Northerly winds with frequent squalls of wind & rain & one sail mid & latter parts light variable wind so ends this day
Lat 3,5 0.3 Long 176.02

Jan 20th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. Employed by the windon. Hard squalls mid & latter parts strong breez with much rain so ends this day

Robert. Morrison . A D 1882

Jan 21st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours Strong variable winds with mod rain mid & latter parts blowing a gale from W N W P K laying to under goosewing maintopsail & staysails so ends this day Lat 35.12 Long 176.41 E

Jan 22nd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather P K steering hard from W W. P K under 2 lower topsails & staysails mid part more moderate latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 34.43 Long 177.30 E

Jan 23rd
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breze from W S W. P K steering N W E. mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 33 36 Long 178 34

Jan 24th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southerly wind. P K steering N W E mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 32 56 Long 179.52 W

Jan 25th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southard by wind. P K steering N W E saw Grampuses & Porpoises mid & latter parts fine weather laid aback all night so ends this day Lat 32.34 Long 179.44 W

Jan 26th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light airs from the Southard. P K steering N mid & latter parts weather much the same at dark luffed & kept to the wind so ends this day Lat 32 02 Long 179.55 W

Jan 27th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light S E wind P K steering N W E saw several Jumpers to day mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 31.41 Long 179.47 W

Remarks on board Ship

Jan 28th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds & calms mid & latter parts the same saw something that we took to be sperits rais for it but never saw it again. George Harding while putting up the sidelites last night broke a rattlin and slipped down & lost the side lite over board
So ends this day Lat 31.33 Long 179.40

Jan 29th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm saw Grampuses & Porpoises to day mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 31.45 Long 179.24 W

Jan 30th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms mid part the same latter part light Southardly winds saw Jumpers to day so ends Lat 31.18 Long 179.30

Jan 31st
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southard winds saw a white water rasi for it but never saw it again also saw 2 sail west on board one of them it proved to be the Ohio Mow of Hobart Town 10 months out with 300 bbls & perm so ends this day
Lat 32.02 Long 179.47 W

Feb 1st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fine breeze from the Eastward & steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same saw Grampuses to day
so ends this day Lat 32.32 Long 179.35

Feb 2nd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breez from NE. & steering by the wind mid part the same latter parts strong breez so ends this day
Lat 32.19 Long 178.38 W

Robert Morrison H M 1852

Feb 3rd
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong S E
winds saw Grampuses also gamed with ship James. Do mid
& latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 31.19 Long 178.07 W

Feb 4th
Saturday. Andrew Cooper off duty sick
First of these 24 hours strong fine & hazy winds
& under 2 close reefd topsails & Stay sail mid & latter
parts weather more moderate raised French Barkat 4 A M
Saw ditto & so ends this day Lat 31.16 Long 178.36 W

Feb 5th
Sunday. First of the 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze
from E & ESE steering by the wind saw 2 Sail of Porpoises
mid & latter parts weather the same raised Curtis Rocks
at daylight soon after raised Goat Island so ends
Lat 30 39 Long 178.20

Feb 6th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
breeze from E & E. By E steering by the wind saw Land in
sight all day lowered the W.B & B.B this morning & went
on shore at Goat Island after Goats & First the capt
& 2nd Mate went so ends this day Lat 30 14 Long 178.30

Feb 7th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze
from E & ESE lying in the cove Boats came on board
at 2 PM with 2 Goats & a few Fish mid & latter parts
so ends this day Lat 30.22 Long 178.51 W

Feb 8th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breze
from the Eastward steering by the wind saw Land
in sight all day mid & latter parts fine weather
saw several Pieces of Land so ends this day
Lat 31 25 Long 178 57

Remarks On board the B K

Feb 9th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fine breeze from the Eastward saw Jumpers mid part the same latter hart passing showers Andrew Cooper came on duty to day sounds no Obs

Feb 10th
Friday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & variable winds. B K steering by the wind mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 32.07 Long 179.40 E

Feb 11th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & sou't hardly wind. B K steering different courses mid & latter parts light airs & calm saw Porpoises & Grampusses to day So ends this day Lat 31.33 Long 179 43 E

Feb 12th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs & calm mid & latter part calm so ends this day Lat 31.23 Long 179.49

Feb 13th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds saw Porpoises mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 30.59 Long 179.35 W

Feb 14th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind B K steering by the wind saw plenty Porpoises mid & latter parts strong breez so ends this day Lat 30 25 Long 179.27

Feb 15th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breez from E by S & B K steering by the wind mid part the same latter hart light wind so ends this day Lat 31 14 Long 179.48 E

Feb 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind
Thursday B K steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 30.54 Long 178.3 W

Robert Morrison A.D. 1852

Feb 17th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from E.N.E. & E. by R K steering by the wind saw Jumpers to day mid & part the same latter part foggy & sighted French Rock ends Lat 31.46 Long 179.09 W

Feb 18th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from E.N.E. by R K steering N & by E & mid last rainy latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 32.36 Long 179.18

Feb 19th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breez from the Westward. R K steering by the wind saw Jumpers to day mid & latter parts weather the same so ends Lat 33.00 Long 179.14 W

Feb 20th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & lighter from S.W. R K steering by the wind saw one sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 33.05 Long 178.19

Feb 21st
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds gained with the Bark Speculator of Littleton mid & latter parts calms saw Jumpers to day so ends this day Lat 32 50

Feb 22nd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms gained with the Speculator mid part rainy latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 32 46 Long 178.52 E

Feb 23rd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Southard. R K steering W mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 31.58 Long 178 07 W

Feb 24th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong & variad R K steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same. French Rock in sight so ends this day Lat 31 34 Long 178.[illegible] W

Remarks On board P K

Feb 25th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breezes from the Eastward. P K steering by the wind. French Rock in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same sighted Curtes Rocks at 9. And so ends this day Lat 30.58

Feb 26th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breze from the Eastward. P K steering by the wind & at night luffed to the wind mid & latter parts rainy saw no sail & jumpers to day no obs.

Feb 27th
Monday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & strong breze from N E. P K steering S W mid part weather much the same latter part more moderate so ends this day Lat 32.34 Long 179.46 E

Feb 28th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather & fresh breze from N E P K steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 32.30 Long 179.56 W

March 1st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind. P K steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 32.50 Long 179.42 W

March 2nd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. P K steering by the wind saw Jumpers to day. mid & latter parts weather the same one sail in sight so ends Lat 32.57 Long 178.43 W

March 3rd
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind. P K steering by the wind one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 32.02 Long 177.52 W

Robert Morrison . A D 1882

March 4th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & NE wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 32 18 Long 179.20 W

March 5th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & NE wind & K steering by the wind mid & latter parts light wind so ends this day Lat 32.33 Long 179.18 W

March 6th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. & K steering by the wind at half past 2 PM raised a Sperm & Whale going quick to windward lowered three Boats for him & pulled to the windward but never got near him got on board at 8 PM the Whale was raised by George Harding mid & latter part hazy weather so ends this day Lat 32.21 Long 179.13 W

March 7th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather Easterly wind & K steering by the wind at 3 PM raised a shoal of small Sperm Whales going quick to Northward lowered the Boats & the K struck & killed a small one & took him to the Ship the L & R started at them several times but they were fast chances chased till night then came on board the whales was raised by Mr Lemas mid & latter parts hazy hooked on to our Whale at 5 AM & finished at 7 so ends this day
Lat 31.44 Long 179 15 W

March 8th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours foggy weather & Easterly winds & K steering by the wind started to boil at 7 PM mid & latter parts weather much the same finished boiling at 10 AM so ends this day
Lat 31.59 Long 179 23 W

Remarks On board H.M.S.

March 9th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours dirty weather & a fresh breeze from E.N.E. & E.B.N. steering by the wind mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 32.48 Long 179.52 W

March 10th
Friday. First of these 24 hours dirty weather strong wind E.N.E steering by the wind saw one sail mid & latter parts blowing a fresh so ends this day Lat 32.30 Long 179.44

March 11th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from E.N.E & E.B.N under lower topsails & staysails steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 32.05 Long 179.40 E

March 12th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly wind E.B.N under short sail steering by the wind mid & latter blowing a gale shortening to under lower main topsail P.S. staysail so ends this day Lat 32.11 Long 179.53 E

March 13th
Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Eastward E.B.N laying to under lower maintopsail P.S. staysails mid & latter part weather the same so ends this day Lat 32.44 Long 179.36 E

March 14th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from E.N.E with frequent squalls of rain E.B.N laying to under lower maintopsail staysails mid & latter parts blowing so ends this day Lat 33.24 Long 179.25 E

March 15th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours still blowing a gale from the same quarter mid & latter parts more moderate set fore topsail & foresail & made sail so ends this day Lat 34.03 Long 179.08 E

Robt. Morrison A D 1822

March 16th
Thursday. First & these 24 hours. Wind steering hard from E.S.E. & E. under Lower Topsails & courses steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 33.26 Long 178.32

March 17th
Friday. First of these 24 hours steering Easterly wind. R.H. steering by the wind under topsails & courses mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 32.27 Long 178.18 E

March 18th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind. R.H. steering by the wind heading N. mid & latter parts weather the same stowed down our oil to day so ends Lat 31.40 Long 178.03 E

March 19th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fresh breeze from Eastward R.H. steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts more moderate so ends this day Lat 31.29 Long 177.57

March 20th
Monday. First of this 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind R.H. steering by the wind on Port tack saw a white water bird but never saw it but once mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 31.45 Long 178.07 E

March 21st
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds & calm mid & latter parts Southardly wind R.H. steering & so ends this day Lat 31.52 Long 178.23 E

March 22nd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Southward. R.H. steering E & E. mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 31.30 Long 178.23 E

March 23d
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airy from S E R.H. steering W & by N. French Rock in sight mid & latter parts E & Easterly wind raised Curtis Rocks & Gout Island at day light so ends this day Lat 30.33 Long 178.34

Remarks On board the R

March 24th
Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind saw one Fin back Whale in sight all day mid & latter parts weather much the same saw a sail this day Island at daylight so ends this day Lat 29.52 Long 178 44 W

March 25th
Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind R K steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts squally so ends Lat 30 0 Long 179.31 W

March 26th
Sunday First of these 24 hours strong & Southerly winds with passing squalls mid & latter parts blowing fresh so ends this day Lat 29.47 Long 178.52 W

March 27th
Monday First of these 24 hours blowing a gale hove to under reefed main topsail & Staysails on Port tack mid part weather mid & the same latter part more moderate made more sail so ends this day Lat 29.29 Long 179.37 W

March 28th
Tuesday First of these 24 hours strong Northerly wind R K under topsail & courses steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 29.16 Long 179.05

March 29th
Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southerly winds R K steering by the wind Sunday Island in sight mid & latter part light wind & calms so ends this day Lat 29.19 Long 178.58 W

March 30th
Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind R K steering by the wind on Port tack Island in sight all day mid & latter parts strong breezy saw a steamer steering to the NE so ends this day Lat 30.03 Long 179.48 W

Brit. Merchant A 1852

March 31st
Friday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds this morning squalls. B.V steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts blowing & got one sail in eight seconds this day Lat 30.30 Long 179.38 E

April 1st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from S & E. B.V steering by the wind under lower topsails & staysails one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather the same spanned with B.V. Adeline Gibbs Capt Read so ends this day Lat 30.21

April 2nd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from S & E finished gameing at 6 PM mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 29.54 Long 179.54 E

April 3rd
Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S & E B.V steering by the wind under lower topsails foresail & staysails one sail in sight all day mid part weather much the same latter part more moderate so ends this day Lat 29.42 Long 179.14 W

April 4th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from the Southward spoke with Br. Adeline Gibbs to day mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 29.43 Long 178.43 W

April 5th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Southerly wind B.V steering by the wind Sunday Island & one sail in sight mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 29.38 Long 179.02 W

April 6th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate from the Southward one sail in sight mid & latter parts light airs so ends this day Lat 29.40 Long 178 36 W

Remarks On board Ship

April 7th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
airs from the Northward & Sunday Island in sight
& ode sail in sight mid & latter parts weather the same
so ends this day Lat 29.47 Long 178.32 W

April 8th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs W
wind & Ship steering S by W Sunday Island
Gout Island & one sail in sight mid & latter
part strong breez from the N 3 sail in sight
so ends this day Lat 30 27 Long 178 53 W

April 9th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather & a
strong breez from the Northard & Ship steering
different courses mid & latter parts much rain so ends this day

April 10th
Monday. First of these 24 hours variable winds with much
rain mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 31. 18 Long 179.40 W

April 11th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours light N W winds & cloudy weather
& Ship steering S by E at night luffed to the wind on
Starboard tack mid & latter parts fine weather
gamed with Ship Eclipse of and Capt. Brightman
so ends this day Lat 31.36 Long 179.02

April 12th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind
2 Sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same
at 8 hours. Am raised the California of our weather gamed
whaleing made all sail & stood after her whales
going fast at 11. Am raised ship going to leward
lowered the Boats for him so ends this day
no 2 & whales raised by George Harding

Robert Morrison A.D. 1862

April 13th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather westerly winds
Boats in chase of whales at 3. P.M. the H. B. struck a large
whale L. B. struck second. Boat killed him & took him
to the ship at 5. P.M. mid & latter parts light winds & calms
hooked on to one whale at 6. A.M. so ends this day no Obs

April 14th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Landmen employed
cutting in at his head off & boiling in at 5. P.M. saw
one sail to day mid & latter parts fine weather Set in our
Junk & Tales the case so ends this day

April 15th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds
Landmen employed cutting Junk & boiling mid & latter
parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 31.19 Long 179.32 W

April 16th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light airs & variable
Steering off the wind saw one sail employed
boiling mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one
sail the Boat. Inland so ends this day Lat 30.51 Long

April 17th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breezes
from S & finished boiling at 4. P.M. gained with
the California mid & latter parts strong breezes hands
employed stowing down so ends this day no Obs

April 18th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breezes
from the Eastward finished stowing down our oil at 1. P.M.
saw one sail at dark Boat. Inland was quite handy
off our lee beam mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 30.29 Long 178.38 W

April 19th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather N.N.E. wind. Steering
different courses saw one sail & the Land. mid & latter parts
weather much the same so ends this day no Obs

Remarks On board .B.K

. April 20th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northwardly
wind. B.K steering by the wind Land in sight all day
mid & latter parts strong breeze & raing so ends this day.
Lat 31.32 Long 178.32 W

. April 21st
. Friday. First of these 24 hours strong S.W wind. B.K steering
by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts hazy
weather so ends this day Lat 30.58 Long 178.33 W

. April 22nd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong
Southwardly wind. B.K steering by the wind on
Starboard tack saw Curtis. Rocks & one sail
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends
this day Lat 30.29 Long 178.33 W

. April 23rd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & Southwardly
wind. B.K steering N. Goat Island & Curtis. Rocks
in sight mid & latter parts clear weather Sunday
Island in sight so ends this day Lat 29.34 Long 178.41

. April 24th
. Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh
breeze from the Southard. B.K steering different
courses Sunday Island in sight mid & latter parts
weather so ends this day one sail in sight sounds
Lat 29.56 Long 179.48 W

. April 25th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
breeze from S.E gained with the. B.K. Adeline Gilles
to day mid & latter part to strong breeze so ends this day
Lat 30.23 Long 179.07

. April 26th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong S.W wind. B.K steering by the wind
Goat Island & Curtis Rocks in sight mid & latter parts light
winds so ends this day Lat 30.29

Robt. Morrison A D 1882

April 27th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light airs calms raised a shoal of small whales going quick lowered for them the B.B. darted at one but the chance was poor & did not get fast chased till dark then came on to and whales raised by J. T. Lambert mid & last moderate breeze latter part strong breeze from the Northard so ends this day Lat. 30.40 Long 178 54 W

April 28th
Friday. First of these 24 hours strong Northardly winds with passing showers. B.K steering S by E mid & latter parts thick & rainy so ends this day Lat 31.27 Long 179 51 W

April 29th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather & strong Northardly winds. B.K steering S.S.W saw one sail mid & later parts weather more moderate so ends this day Lat 31.54 Long 179.19 W

April 30th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and a fresh breez from the westward Joined with the B.Ship James. Arnold mid & latter parts light westerly winds B.K steering by the wind. French rock in sight also the James. Arnold so ends this day Lat 31.36 Long 178.57 W

May 1st
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind. B.K steering by the wind the Rock & one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 31.14 Long 178.43 W

May 2nd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind. B.K steering by the wind the Rock in sight mid & latter parts thick & rainy so ends this day Lat 31 20 Long 178.22 W

Remarks on board the B.K

May 3rd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds
B.K steering by the wind mid & latter parts hazy
weather so ends this day Lat 31 02

May 4th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather and
passing showers gained with the California
to day mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day
Lat 30.22 Long 178.0 9

May 5th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N W wind saw three
sail to the Sound mid & latter parts calms so ends
this day Lat 29.57 Long 178.08 W

May 6th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
winds Sunday & Goat Islands in sight also saw
3 sail & a Finback mid & latter parts weather the same
at 7 PM raised the California off our Lee beam whaleing
lowered our boats & went to leward after them about
2 hours the L. B struck the W. F & B B struck soon
after killed our whales & took them to the ship

May 7th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong
breeze from the westward at 1 PM hooked on to our
whales & began cutting finished at 5 PM mid
& latter parts hazy weather employed boiling so ends
Lat 29 48 Long 178 05 W

May 8th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & South easterly
wind B K steering by the wind under easy sail saw
2 sail mid & latter parts more after much the same
so ends this day Lat 29.48 Long 177.57 W

May 9th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm finished boiling
at 1 PM Sunday Island & 2 sail in sight mid & latter parts
strong breeze & towed down our oil to day so ends no 2

May 10th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong . Northerly wind. B K steering different courses Curtis. Rocks & Goat Island in sight also saw sail mid & latter parts calms at 10 hours. And raised & spoke whales going quick to westward lowered 2. Boats for them so ends this day no Obs

May 11th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm lowered the whales till dark then came on board mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 30.27 Long 178. 0

May 12th
Friday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm Goat Island & Curtis. Rocks in sight also saw sail mid part very latter part fresh westerly wind so ends this day Lat 30.03 Long 178.11 W

May 13th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours dark weather & strong westerly wind. B K steering by the wind under lower topsails & courses Goat Island in sight all day mid part passing squalls of rain latter part more moderate so ends this day Lat 30.34 Long 178.11 W

May 14th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong S W wind. B K steering by the wind Land in sight mid & latter parts squally so ends this day Lat 30.10 Long 178.13 W

May 15th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breezes from the Westward. B K steering by the wind saw several Whales to day mid & latter parts weather much the same we lowered the Boats to day for what we supposed to be small whales but they proved to be Killers so ends this day Lat 30.35 Long 178.21 W

May 16th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds. B K steering N & W saw killers mid & latter parts frequent squalls of wind & rain so ends this day no Obs

Remarks on board H.B.K.

. May 17th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours variable winds & pleasant
rain squalls H.B.K steering by the wind mid & latter parts
light variable winds and Dr Weather rattlin to day so ends
this day Lat 31.37 Long 178.51 W

. May 18th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable wind. H.K steering by the wind. French
. Rock in sight all day. mid & latter parts much
the same Saw Killers & Grampuses to day
. May 19th so ends this day Lat 31.45 Long 179.17
. Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & mo
mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day
Lat 31.42 Long 179.33 W

. May 20th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms
mid & latter parts light variable winds. H.K steering by W
so ends this day Lat 31.53 Long 179.53 E

. May 21st
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable winds & calms. H.K steering N W mid
& latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 31.49 Long 179 23 E

. May 22nd
. Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
winds & calms. H.K steering N W mid latter parts
moderate breezes saw Finbacks to day so ends this day
Lat 32.09 Long 178 28 E

. May 23rd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fine breez
from the N E. H.K steering N W mid & latte
parts strong breez saw Grampuses to day
so ends Lat 33.22 Long 175 42 E

Robert Morrison A D 1882

May 24th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the Eastward. P K steering S S W mid & latter parts strong breeze sighted Cape Pt. rend this morning at daylight and at 11 hours Anchored Anchor in Bay of Islands abrest the Town in 4 fath water so ends this day

May 25th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours equally weather hands employed washing ship. mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

May 26th
Friday. First of these 24 hours strong S E winds & passing clouds hands employed setting up shrouds mid latter parts fine weather so ends this day

May 27th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate employed setting up shrouds & carrying things ashore for water mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

May 28th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms hands busily employed setting up shrouds & doing other jobs mid & latter parts much rain & thunder with vivid lightning so ends this day

May 29th
Monday. First of these 24 hours variable winds & much rain mid & latter parts fine weather hands busily employed setting up shrouds & filling water so ends this day

May 30th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind hands busily employed in various jobs mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day

May 31st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds unshipped our windlass and sent off to have a new one made by it it being so far could not repair it. mid & latter parts weather the same finished setting up shrouds to day so ends this day

Remarks on board H M S

June 1st
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light
variable winds hands employed breaking out
oil mid & latter parts weather the same hauled over & ship
long side the James. Arrived to day so ends this day

June 2nd
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather hands employed
putting oil on board the James. Arrived mid & latter
parts rainy so ends this day

June 3rd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather employed
shipping oil mid & latter part hazey weather. Mr Gomes
the 4th. Master got hurt in the head while at work in the hold
a stick flew & hit him in the face so ends this day

June 4th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather & Northerly winds
nothing doing unbent decks mid & latter parts rainy
weather at 1 PM had to ship our fastning from the
James. Arrived carried away our stern rope & mid brake
of our gig fashion. Received the new one carried
away one of the James. Arrived Davids so ends

June 5th
Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong N E wind
mid part. mod the same latter part more moderate
hauled ship this morning & put more ropes on
James. Arrived so ends this day

June 6th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S E hauled
of from James. Arrived to day mid & latter parts blowing a gale
with heavy rain. Hands busily employed bent decks so ends

June 7th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong variable winds with rain
hands busily employed mid & latter parts equally
get off a mail by [illegible] water to day from shore
so ends this day

June 8th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind took departure of oil this day James. Arrived to day mid part raining latter part fine weather so ends this day

June 9th
Friday. First of these 24 hours variable winds hands employed stowing off the old mid & latter parts so weather so ends this day

June 10th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind hands employed in various jobs on decks mid & latter parts squally so ends this day

June 11th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & frequent squalls hand employed in various jobs on decks mid parts rainy weather so ends this day

June 12th
Monday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather. NE wind mid & latter parts much rain so ends this day

June 13th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours Easterly wind & thick rainy weather. mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

June 14th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours Easterly wind & rainy weather not much going on board also mid & latter parts blowing a gale from NE with much rain. so ends this day

June 15th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from NE with much rain mid part much the same latter part fine weather so ends this day

June 16th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and W Westerly wind mid & latter parts the same got our wind less to day brought [illegible] so ends this day

June 17th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds mid & latter parts the same employed in the wind as & Painting ship so ends this day

Remarks On board B K

June 18th
Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

June 19th
Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. hardly
wind several of the Crew went on shore today came
back at night mid & latter parts weather the same hands
employed painting & doing other Jobs so ends this day

June 20th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather variable winds hands
employed as before, out & in to be called down mid & latter parts
the same so ends this day

June 21st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours S. E wind with much rain hands
employed stowing water mid & latter parts the same so ends
this day

June 22nd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours variable winds with much rain
hands employed shifting oil from one cask to another mid
& latter parts the same so ends this day

June 23rd
Friday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather hands
employed stowing water mid & latter parts better weather
so ends this day

June 24th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E hardly wind
got off a raft of water & stowed it down mid & latter parts
fine weather hailed our Ship very near to the to put
oil on board so ends this day

June 24th. First of these 24 hours strong & S.E hardly wind had to haul off
Sunday from the merchant Ship to day mid & latter parts fine weather
so ends this day

June 26th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E hardly wind
mid parts equally fine part fine weather hailed close side
the B.K.A.C. Walk Knight and put 80 bbls of oil on
board then hailed away gave us so ends this day

Robert Morrison A D 1841

June 27th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather variable winds employed
breaking out the last of our oil shifting some room for casks
to noon mid & latter parts strong breezes so ends the day

June 28th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Northward got off
some casks from Shore today and coopers filling casks the
remainder got off & will proceed to sea the day

June 29th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southerly winds hands
employed mid & latter parts weather the same so ends

June 30th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm hands busily
employed boating casks mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

July 1st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Northerly
winds hands busily employed boating casks mid & latter parts
blowing a gale with much rain so ends this day

July 2nd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from N.W with much rain
mid & latter parts more moderate so ends this day

July 3rd
Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Northward mid & latter
parts fine weather so ends this day

July 4th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds
mostly employed repairing the rigging & doing other jobs
mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

July 5th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

July 6th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W wind mid &
latter parts the same at 11 hours Hove took our Anchor & came
to sea shipped Mr Simmons 2nd Mate and 6 Men Viz
1 Boatheader three Boats came on board with the
Crew so ends this day

Remarks On board Ship

July 7th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather N wind
N Westering. NE by N mid & latter ditto blowing
fresh saw a Pumpbert to day so ends Lat 33.39 Long 177.18

July 8th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from W
N Westering. NE by N mid & latter ditto fine weather
so ends this day Lat 31.26 Long 179.12 E

July 9th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather moderately
wind N Northerly steering NE by N mid
& latter parts the same so ends saw a Finback to day
Lat 30.13 Long 179.27 W

July 10th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
winds from W N W steering NE by N mid &
latter parts moderate breeze sight Island
at 5 PM also saw a Finback so ends this day
Lat 28.50 Long 177.51 W

July 11th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable
wind N W steering NE by N Land in sight at dark
mid & latter parts light variable winds so ends this day
Lat 28.07 Long 177.32

July 12th
Wednesday First of these 24 hours strong NE wind N W steering by the
wind mid & latter parts light variable wind & calm with
much rain so ends this day Lat no O bs

July 13th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours light variable winds with passing
showers N W steering N W & mid & latter parts light winds
saw several Finbacks so ends this day Lat 28.00 Long 176.24

July 14th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds
N W steering W by S & mid & latter parts ditto the same
so ends this day at 25.53 Long 176.
Go guard off duty sick

July 15th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N' winds. B' steering. Wind S & S E & latter parts light winds so ends this day Lat 24.30 Long 174.02 W

July 16th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds. B' steering. N. W' & N winds & latter parts weather the same saw plenty of Finbacks so ends Lat 22.48 Long 174.3 W

July 17th Jo qua & came on duty to day
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds. B' steering. W by N wind & latter parts S & E winds raised the Island of Eoy at day lite and came to Anchor at Tongatabou at 12. M so ends this day

July 18th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S & E wind hands employed washing & repairing. Boats mid & latter parts fine wea[illegible] Starboard watch went on shore to day so ends this day

July 19th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S & E winds hands usefully employed boat decks mid & latter the same. Port watch went on Liberty to day so ends

July 20th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S & E wind hands various employed boat decks mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Starboard watch

July 21st went on liberty to day
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine wea[illegible] part rainy latter part [illegible] so ends this day Port watch

July 22nd went on shore to day
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather mid & latter parts cloudy weather & strong N E wind Starboard watch went on & shore to day so ends this day

July 23rd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong N E winds mid & latter parts of the Starboard watch came on board but the Steward remained on shore the Port watch

Remarks on board Rh

July 24th
Monday. First of these 24 hours thick weather & a strong breez from W W mid & latter parts moderate breez. Port which came on board to day & the Steward came with them so ends this day

July 25th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours thick weather & W W wind with blowing showers at 3 hours. P.M took our Anchor & droped further out came to anchor at 6. P.M in 11 fathoms water mid & latter parts thick weather so ends this day

July 26th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & S E wind at 2. P.M took our anchor and droped it again at 5. P.M in 14 fathoms water mid & latter parts fine weather at half past 11. P.M took our Anchor & went to sea so ends

July 27th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind droped our Anchor at 1. P.M 6 miles to the windward of Annamooca in 25 fathoms water mid & latter parts strong Easterly wind lowered the Boats and cruised for whales so ends this day

July 28th
Friday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind Boats came on board at 2. P.M mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered 2. Boats at 11. And for a Cow and Calf the W. Boat struck the L. Boat struck soon after & got stove the Mate got hurt came to the Ship & the Capt went down so ends

July 29th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong N E winds got the whole dead at 1. P.M & hooked on to towed till towards night then 2. Boats came to the Ship & left 2. Boats. Anchored with the whole mid & latter parts & after the same the other 2. Boats let go of the whole this morning and got to the Ship at 9. And

Robert Morris A D 1882

July 30th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong breezes from N.N.E hands employed getting the Boats ready mid & latter fine weather found no whale and got bind to the Ship at 10. And hook on & began cutting so ends this day. Mate off duty sick

July 31st
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE winds finished cutting no whale at 2 P.M. set to to boil mid part fine weather latter part rainy 2. Boats went off to day to look for whales finished boiling at 11. And so ends this day

Aug 1st
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind mid & latter parts the same lowered 3. Boats this morning to look for whales so ends this day

Aug 2nd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds the W. Boat struck a whale at 2. P.M got him alongside at half past 5. P.M mid & latter parts strong breez cut in the whale this morning so ends this day
Aug 3rd
Jo. Pente off duty sick

Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong breez from E.N.E hands busily employed about decks mid & latter parts blowing hard started the works this morning so ends this day

Aug 4th
Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastus hands employed boiling finished at 7. P.M mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Aug 5th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong NE wind and cloudy weather mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day. Mate came on duty to day

Remarks On board

. Aug 6th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather S.S.W wind lowered 3. Boats at 2. P.M at ¼ past 3 the L.B struck a whale killed it and got it to the Ship at ¼ past 5. P.M mid & latter parts fine weather cut in our whale this forenoon so ends this day go. Pente came on duty to day

. Aug 7th
. Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather hands employed cutting blubber started to boil at 3. P.M mid & latter parts calm finished boiling at 11. A.M lowered 3. Boats at 7. A.M so ends this day

. Aug 8th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms boats came on board at 3. P.M mid & latter parts dead calm hands employed breaking out & stowing down oil so ends this day

. Aug 9th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calm finished stowing our oil at 4. P.M mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the. Boats this morning & at 11. A.M the L.B struck a whale so ends this day

. Aug 10th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm killed our whale & got her to the Ship at 5. P.M mid & latter parts cloudy weather looked out to our whale & began cutting lowered 2. Boats at 10. A.M so ends this day

. Aug 11th
. Friday. First of these 24 hours raining finished cutting at 2. P.M at ¼ past 3 the L.B struck a whale killed it & took it to the Ship mid & latter parts fine lowered 2. Boats to day Jo quale cut his foot while at work in blubber so ends this day

B K. Robert. Morrison. A D 1882

Aug 12th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S & wind out over whole in to day mid & latter parts fine weather finished boiling at 12 M ends this day

Aug 13th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light S & wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day.

Aug 14th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southerly wind mid & latter parts. N & wind lowered the Boats this morning & the W Boat got a whale took him to the S Ship so ends this day

Aug 15th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather N & wind out in over whole the afternoon mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered the Boats to day so ends

Aug 16th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Northerly wind. Boats came on board at 6 PM mid part fine latter part blowing hard with mist rain so ends this day

Aug 17th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours Southerly winds with rain commenced to boil over whale to day mid & latter parts strong breeze finished boiling at 2 AM lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Aug 18th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Southerly wind. B.B got a whale to day mid & latter parts strong breeze hands employed stowing down oil so ends this day

Aug 19th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southerly wind finished stowing over oil at 3 PM then out in over whole and began boiling mid & latter parts strong breeze at 10 AM took our Anchor started for Tongatabu while heaving up the starboard cable broke boat fluke off 60 fathom Veering & 12 lay by sick so ends this day

Remarks on board the R K

. Aug 20th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong N & E wind. R K
under all said steering by the wind mid & latter
parts weather much the same at 10. Anchored to
. Anchor in 12 fathoms water so ends this day

. Aug 21st
. Monday. First of the 24 hours strong Southard & wind
mid & latter parts rainy so ends the day

. Aug 22nd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong N & E wind with frequent
rain squalls mid & latter parts more moderate lowered
the. Boats this morning so ends this day

. Aug 23rd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
. Boats came on board at 4. PM mid & latter part
blowing hard with rain so ends this day

. Aug 24th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & strong
breez from NE mid & latter parts much the same
so quiet came on duty to day so ends this day

. Aug 25th
. Friday . First of these 24 hours. N & E wind & thick weather
mid & latter parts rainy lowered the. Boats to day so ends

. Aug 26th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong variable wind with much
rain. Boats came on board at 3. PM mid & latter parts
better weather lowered the. Boats this morning & the L. B
struck & killed a whale hooked on & began towing so ends this day

. Aug 27th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong breez from the Southard
had to let our whale go it blowed so that could not
tow him got on board at 12 Oclock at night mid & latter
parts weather the same as ends this day

. Aug 28th . First of these 24 hours strong Southard & winds mid & latter
. Monday parts the same so ends this day

Robert. Morrison A G 1792

Aug 29th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong N E wind mid & latter parts the same & whales came close to the Ship this morning & the Capt shot her and set her to spouting blood lowered the Boats & fastened to her and got her to the Ship at 12. M so end this day

Aug 30th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind hooked on to our whale Cut her in mid & latter part weather much the same started to boil this morning so ends this day

Aug 31st
Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward at 5. PM took our Anchor & droped further in towards the Town mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Sept 1st
Friday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds with rain mid & latter parts much the same stowed down our oil to day so ends this day

Sept 2nd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Sept 3rd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Monday
Sept 4th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from E. N E mid & latter parts more moderate lowered the Boats to day so ends this day

Sept 5th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from E. N E. Boats got on board at 5. PM mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats this morning & the S. Boat got a whale so ends this day

Remarks On board Bk

Sept 6th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind got our whale to the Ship at 2. PM mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Sept 7th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds lowered the Boats to day started boiling at 5. PM mid & latter parts weather the same finished boiling at 3. AM lowered the Boats at day light so ends this day

Sept 8th
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable winds mid & latter parts strong breez from SE at 7 hours. And took our Anchor & started for Namocca so ends this day Lat 20 39

Sept 9th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Easterly wind at 4. PM droped Anchor in Namocca mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning & the W. B got a whale got her to the Ship at 12. M so ends this day

Sept 10th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind Boats cruising came on board at dark mid & latter parts weather the same cut in our whale to day and started boiling so ends this day

Sept 11th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind employed boiling mid & latter parts strong breez finished boiling at 4. AM lowered the Boats this morning

Sept 12th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & frequent squalls came on board at 6. PM mid & latter parts the same sent men on shore to day to cut wood so ends this day

Sept 13th. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward Wednesday mid & latter parts squally so ends this day

Robert Morrison A D 1882

Sept 14th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northard & wind lowered the Boats & came back at dark mid part rain latter part fine weather the W.B got a whale to day so ends this day

Sept 15th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Northerly wind got our whale to the ship at 1. PM & cut her in mid & latter parts strong breez & passing showers start to blow this forenoon so ends this day

Sept 16th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Northerly wind employed boiling mid & latter parts the same lowered 3. Boats to day finished boiling at 10. And so ends this day

Sept 17th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly wind. Boats came on board at 4. PM. mid & latter parts raining so ends this day

Sept 18th
Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind mid & latter parts much the same lowered the Boats this morning but it came on to rain & blow so came back again

Sept 19th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind with much rain mid & latter parts variable winds so ends this day

Sept 20th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours variable winds sent men on shore to cut wood mid & [illegible] to fine weather lowered the Boats this morning & the W.B struck a whale & got stove and was forced to cut line before a not her boat could get to him so ends this day

Sept 21st
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable Boats came on board at 6. PM mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning the W.B struck a whale the whale went to windward and had to cut from him so ends this day

Remarks On board . B K

Sept 22nd
. Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southerly wind. Boats came on board at dark mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Sept 23rd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong Southerly winds . Boats came on board at 3. P.M & got off 2. Boat loads of wood mid & latter parts blowing fresh employed stowing down so ends this day

Sept 24th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong Southerly wind finished stowing down at 3. P.M mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Sept 25th
. Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind mid & latter parts the same lower'd the . Boats this morning & the L. B struck & killed a whale & he sank & parted 2 lines so ends this day

Sept 26th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Southerly winds . Boats got on board at dark mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered the . Boats this morning so ends this day .

Sept 27th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong E & E winds . Boats came on board at 4. P.M mid & latter parts the same hands employ'd getting off wood from shore so ends this day

Sept 28th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind finished getting our wood this afternoon. mid & latter parts squally lowered the . Boats to day so ends

Sept 29th
. Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind the L. B struck and killed a whale and got her to the Ship at 8. P.M . mid & latter parts fine weather cut in our whale to day so ends this day

Rot. ett. Harrison. A D 1882

Sept. 30th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
hands employed boiling mid & latter parts weather the
same covered the Boats this morning so ends

Oct 1st
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
winds. Boats came on board at 6. PM mid
& latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Oct 2nd
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Light S & wind
mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats this morning
& the Lo. Right whale after being fast a while the Iron
drawed so ends this day

Oct. 3rd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S & wind
the W. Right whale this afternoon got her to
the ship at 7. PM mid & latter parts strong breez
with frequent squalls cut in our whale to day also
lowered 2. Boats the Lo. Right whale & the Iron
drawed after a short time the chance was poor so ends

Oct 4th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours squally weather. Boats
came on board at 4. PM & started boiling mid &
latter parts strong breeze lowered the Boats this morning
& the R. R got a whale so ends this day

Oct. 5th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather the W R got
a whale this afternoon got him long side at 5. P
mid & latter hours fine weather cut in our whales to
day & lowered 2. Boats so ends this day

Oct 6th
Friday. First of the 24 hours fine weather & light variable
winds Boats came on board at 6. PM mid & latter
parts fine weather lowered 3. Boats this morning
so ends this day

Remarks On board . B K

Oct 7th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds finished boiling at 4. P.M mid & latter parts strong breze employed stowing down so ends this day

Oct 8th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Southerly winds finished stowing down at 5. P.M past. Andrew Cooper & John Brass in Irons to day mid & latter parts fine weather the Steward deserted last night so ends this day

Oct 9th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind at 4. P.M got the Ship under way and started for Rio Janeiro mid & latter parts light variable winds & calms saw Land at noon so ends this day

Oct 10th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds mid & latter parts strong Easterly wind came to. Anchor at 10. A.M in 12 fathoms water so ends this day

Oct 11th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Boat went on shore to day & returned at 3. P.M. mid & latter parts strong brees lowered the Boats to day so ends this day

Oct 12th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong S & E wind. Boats came on board at 3. P.M mid & latter parts strong breze lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Oct 13th
Friday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind. Boats came on board at 2. P.M mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Oct 14th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather the B B started at 6 oclock to day but did not get fast came on board at 5. P.M mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats to day so ends this day

Robert Morrison A D 1882

Oct 15th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours squally weather the H.B got a whale to day got her to the Ship at 11. Pm. mid & latter parts fine weather cut in our whale to day so ends this day

Oct 16th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind [illegible] mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Oct 17th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind finished boiling at 7. Pm. mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning the H.B darted at a whale but did not get fast so ends this day

Oct 18th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind. Boats came on board at 5. Pm. mid & latter parts strong breez employed stowing down so ends this day

Oct 19th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Easterly wind. mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Oct 20th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind got underweigh with the Ship and droped close in to the Town mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed washing ship so ends this day

Oct 21st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. mid & latter parts weather the same put up new main topgallant shrouds to day so ends this day

Oct 22nd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breez from the Eastward mid & latter parts weather in some Starboard watch went on shore to day

Remarks On board . B K

Oct 23rd
. Monday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly
wind . mid & latter parts the same hands employed setting
up & taring down Rigging so ends this day

Oct 24th
Tuesday . First of these 24 hours fine weather . light . NE wind
. mid & latter parts weather the same employed in various
Jobs bout decks & in the rigging so ends this day

Oct 25th
Wednesday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds
mid & latter parts the same hands busily employed . so ends

Oct 26th
Thursday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
. Port watch went on Liberty to day Joseph Edwards & Walter Strader

Oct 27th went on shore to day they are the 2. men that stood away on board of us in Bay of Isl a
Friday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs & wind
hands busily employed bout decks mid & latter parts
the same Starboard watch went on Liberty to day so ends

Oct 28th
Saturday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Southwest
wind mid & latter parts light winds so ends this day

Sunday
Oct 29th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable winds mid & latter parts cloudy with light showers

Oct 30th
. Monday . First of these 24 hours fine weathe & airs & wind
mid part the same at 6 hours . Am took our Anchor
& went to Sea . Found by the name of George Cooper
came on board to go ashore a Native so ends this day

Oct 31st
Tuesday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & airs . Variably winds
. BK steering by the wind heading WSW mid & latter
parts squally weather so ends this day
Lat 21 6 Long 176 16 W

Robert Morrison A D 1882

Nov 1st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours veriable winds with passing showers
. B K steering W & W saw the Second Pilot at 10 day
mid & latter parts cloudy weather so ends this day took
. Andrew Cooper out of Irons to day sent him forward

Nov 2nd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & fine
breez from the Eastward . B K steering W & W
mid & latter parts heavy squalls with much rain
took in all sail but lower main topsails stays sails
but soon made sail again so ends took John. Brass
out of Irons to day sent him forward Lat 22 53 Long 179.14 E

Nov. 3rd
Friday . First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly
wind . B K steering W & W mid & latter parts variable
winds so ends this day Lat 22 52 Long 178.44 E

Nov 4th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
wind . B K steering by the wind mid & latter parts
do do so ends this day got quarter past 6 oclock
put John. Brass in Irons to day Lat 22.36 Long 178 26

Nov. 5th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs
from the Eastward . B K steering W & W mid & latter
parts moderate breez so ends this day.
Lat 22 51 Long 177.32 E

Nov 6th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breez
from the Eastward . B K steering W & W let John. Brass
out of Irons to day mid & latter parts thick weather
with some rain so ends this day no Obs

Nov 7th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours thick weather & strong Easterly winds
. B K steering W & W mid & latter parts weather the same
so ends this day Lat 24.30 Long 172.29

Remarks on board H.B.M.

Nov 8th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather
and strong Easterly wind. Steering N.W
mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 24.30 Long 162.51 E

Nov 9th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather
and a fresh breze from N.E. Steering
by the wind mid & latter parts the same saw a Jumper
go yea it came on cloudy to day so ends this day
Lat 25.28 Long 168.51 E

Nov 10th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
breze from N.E. Steering by the wind saw
one Finback mid & latter parts weather much
the same so ends this day Lat 25.43 Long 167.30

Nov 11
Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
Southerly wind. Steering by the wind under
lower topsails courses heading N.W by N mid
& latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 26.28 Long 166.54 E

Nov 12th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & North East
wind. Steering by the wind mid latter parts
hauling winds so ends this day Lat 26.31 Long 167.21

Nov 13th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light S.E winds
Steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid &
latter parts light variable winds so ends this day
Lat 26.13 Long 167.40 E

Nov 14th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
wind. Steering by the wind on different tacks
mid & latter parts the same winds this day
Lat 26.13 Long 167.51 E

Robt. Morrison. A.B. 1852

Nov 15th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Southerly wind. Rh steering by the wind saw a Head of Killers to day lowered for them but did not get near them mid & latter parts Easterly winds so ends this day Lat 26.09 Long 168.

Nov 16th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly wind. Rh steering by the wind heading N mid & latter parts weather much the same. Board of the British Ship British America 60 days from Columbia River bound to Sydney so ends this day Lat 26.59 Long 167.44

Nov 17th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind Rh steering by the wind heading E by E mid & latter parts frequent squalls of wind & rain so ends this day Lat 27.29 Long 167.47 E

Nov 18th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from the Eastward. Rh steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends Lat 27.04 Long 165.17

Nov 19th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly winds. Rh steering by the wind mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 27.04 Long 167.56

Nov 20th
Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong breeze from the Eastward. Rh steering by the wind under Lower Topsails & Courses mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 27.29 Long 167.45

Nov 21st
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong breeze from S.E. Rh steering by the wind mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 26.45 Long 168.47

Remarks On Board H.M.S.

Nov 22nd
Wednesday. First & these 24 hours strong Southerly
wind with frequent squalls of rain mid & latter
parts fine weather sea ends this day Lat 26.58 Long 168.05

Nov 23rd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh
breze from the Southward. B.K. steering by the wind
mid & latter parts variable winds sea ends this day
Lat 26.41 Long 167.58 E

Nov 24th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable
wind. B.K steering by the wind saw a Finback
to day mid & latter parts light variable wind. sea ends
this day Lat 26.36 Long 168.12

Nov 25th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable winds. B.K steering by the wind mid
& latter parts weather the same sea ends Lat 26.23 Long 168.01

Nov 26th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southerly
wind. B.K steering by the wind mid & latter parts variable
winds sea ends this day Lat 26.19 Long 169.25 E

Nov 27th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breze
from E.S.E. B.K steering by the wind mid & latter
mid & latter parts strong breze sea ends Lat 27.19 Long 168.20

Nov 28th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breze
from E.S.E. B.K steering by the wind on Port tack
mid & latter parts squally sea ends this day Lat 28.13 Long 167.30

Nov 29th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Easterly
wind. B.K steering by the wind mid & latter parts cloudy
weather & blowing fresh sea ends this day no Obs

Robert Morrison #1 1852

Nov 30th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong Easterly wind. R H under lower topsails & Courses steering by the wind mid & latter parts blowing a gale with much rain at 5 A.M. Wore ship'd the main topsail sounds Lat 29 11 Long 166.50

Dec 1st
Friday. First of these 24 hours gloomy weather & strong westerly wind. R H steering E under lower topsails. Fore sail mid & latter parts light wind raised. Norfolk Island this morning one Point on weather bow. So ends this day Lat 29.20 Long 167.41 E

Dec 2nd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather calm. Norfolk Island in sight 15 miles distant mid part calms latter part light airs & wind so ends Lat 29.30 Long 167.14

Dec 3rd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours foggy weather calms & light airs mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 29 43 Long 167 22

Dec 4th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Southward wind Land in sight mid & latter parts calms so ends this day Lat 29.41 Long 167.52

Dec 5th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather light airs from the Eastward. R H steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same stood in to the Land & the Capt went on shore sounds this day Lat 29.15

Dec 6th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather saw Land R H laying off & on at Norfolk Island mid & latter parts weather much the same one Boat went in this morning so ends thursday Lat 29.09

Dec 7th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & & wind. Boat came on board at 4 P.M. mid & latter parts hazy weather at 2 Boat on shore to day so ends this day Lat 29.14

Remarks on board the R.

Dec 8th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind
Rattering by the wind last came on board at
5. PM mid: latter parts light wind Land in sight
so ends this day Lat 29.10 Long 166.55 W

Dec 9th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
Easterly winds. R.K steering by the wind mid
& latter parts weather much the same at 6. PM
mixed & whale & sperm whales going quick
to S.W Lowered for them & the S.P.W.B.B
both got a whale apiece so ends this day

Dec 10th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate
breeze from Eastward got our whales to the ship.
at 2. PM the other 2. Boats chased the whale off
but did not get on board came on board & cut one whale
in before dark mid & latter parts blowing fresh
with frequent rain squalls cutting our whale
in this morning so ends this day
Lat 30.56 Long 166 08

Dec 11th
Monday. John W Cleaveland off duty with a cut face made
First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
S.E by E under lower main topsail & May sails
hands employed cutting Junk & baleing Case
mid & latter parts ditto so ends this day Lat 31.02 Long 166.

Dec 12th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & NE
wind hands employed boiling mid & latter parts
the same finished boiling at 6. AM so ends this day
Lat 31.31 Long 16.3.46

Dec 13th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & NE wind
R.K steering S.W mid & latter parts strong NE wind
& cloudy weather. R.K steering S.W by W employed stowing
down so ends this day Lat 32.35 Long 16.3.43

Oct 14th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong N & winds
. R K steering N E by N saw porpises mid & latter parts strong
. Northerly wind with much rain so ends this day no Ob

Oct 15th
. Friday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather. Northerly
wind. R K steering N E by E & N E mid & latter parts light
variable winds so ends this day Lat 33.37 Long 160.53

Oct 16th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
winds & calms. R K steering N E & E mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day Lat 33.44 Long 160.40 E

Dec 17th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from
. N E. R K steering N E & E saw a Whale to day mid
part variable wind latter part strong squally from
the Westward with rain took in all sail but fore
topmast & Mizen stay sails so ends Lat 34.00 Long 159.25

Dec 18th
. Monday. First of these 24 hours variable winds & cloudy
weather. R K under lower maintopsail & staysail
mid & latter parts blowing a gale from S W
so ends this day Lat 33.12 Long 159.43

Dec 19th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S W
with a heavy sea running mid part more moderate
latter part fine weather. Raised the Peri mid of last 8 Hours
Island to day so ends this day Lat 32.27 Long 160.04

Dec 20th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light
variable wind saw Grampuses & Porpoises mid part
strong breezes latter part blowing a gale from the
Dec 21st. Northard so ends this day Lat 32 44 Long 179.12
Thursday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong N W winds
by the wind under lower topsails & courses mid & latter parts Easterly
wind so ends this day Lat 32.52 Long 154.53

Remarks on board the

Dec 22nd
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Easterly wind. R K steering W by W mid & latter parts light winds saw plenty of Porpoises to day John W Cleveland came on duty to day so ends this day Lat 33 15 Long 156.07

Dec 28th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. R K steering N by W and N by E a steamer steering to the NE mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 33.29 Long 154.48 E

Dec 24th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Northerly wind. R K steering W by W saw one sail mid & latter parts squally weather 2 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 33.41 Long 152.48 E

Dec 25th
Monday. First of these 24 hours squally weather. R K steering by the wind Heading S W mid & latter parts blowing fresh saw one sail so ends this day Lat 34.23 Long 151.41 E

Dec 26th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong winds & wind. R K steering under short sail raised the Land at 6 PM at 5 AM took on Pilot off Sydney Heads came to Anchor at 7 AM in 10 fathoms water but weighed Anchor at 10 AM & went farther up towards the Citty so ends

Dec 27th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather variable winds hands employed washing Ship mid & latter parts weather much the same hands busily employed bout decks so ends

Dec 28th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Southerly winds mid & latter parts the same hands employed in various Jobs bout decks so ends this day

R. C. Ert. Morrison. A. G. 1862

Dec 29th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong breezes & variable winds employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts calms got a fore yard, ran ashore to day sent down the old one & swayed it into its slings this day

Dec 30th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather westerly winds hands employed fitting fore yard mid & latter parts weather much the same sent up fore yard to day & swayed

Dec 31st
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather variable winds hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts calms John Brass & Chas Reynolds deserted from the ship during the night so ends this day

Jan 1st
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong breezes from the Northward mid & latter parts variable winds hands employed about decks so ends this day

Jan 2nd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind mid & latter parts the same took 100 bbls water on board to day from a water Boat so ends this day

Jan 3rd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather fresh breezes from N & E employed repairing foresail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Jan 4th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather N & E wind hands employed repairing foresail & sent sail mid & latter parts cloudy so ends this day

Jan 5th
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with frequent rain squalls mid part the same latter part fine weather so ends

Jan 6th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather E & E wind mid & latter parts showery took on board 3 tons Bread 2 tons Flour 1 Potatoes & other stores so ends this day

Remarks On board H

Jan 7th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind mid & latter parts the same so ends

Jan 8th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N E wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Jan 9th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day

Jan 10th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind mid & latter parts calms took a Tug Boat & towed out side of the Heads. Boats left us at 8 Am wind light from S E & ends this day

Jan 11th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind. B K steering by the wind heading E by N saw Grampuses. Porpoises & Jumpers also 4 sail at dark land bore N 20 miles distant mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Lat 34, 00 Long 153 08

Jan 12th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breze from the E. B K steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 35 08 Long 153.18

Jan 13th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather N E & wind B K steering by the wind heading E & S E mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Lat 35 24 Long 153 58 E

Jan 14th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind mid & latter parts light variable winds & calms saw lots of Grampuses & Porpoises in sight so ends this day Lat 35.03 Long 153 18

Robert Morrison AD 1883

Jan 15th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly winds saw Grampuses mid & latter parts the same saw Skimmer to day so ends this day Lat 34.50 Long

Jan 16th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms saw Grampuses mid & latter parts moderate breeze from the Northard. Bent Ensign sail in sight so ends this day Lat 35.09 Long 156.06

Jan 17th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Northerly winds. P.K steering E & by the wind 2 sail in sight also saw Grampuses mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 35.36 Long 158.18

Jan 18th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Northerly winds. P.K under all sail steering E & by N. by the wind mid & latter parts ditto & winds saw one sail to day also saw Porpoises so ends this day Lat 36.01 Long 159.48

Jan 19th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. P.K steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Porpoises in sight so ends this day Lat 36.58 Long 159.13

Jan 20th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. P.K steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day. Bore Rodrigue a S.W. but with a current at 3 P.M. Long 160.51

Jan 21st
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Northerly wind. P.K steering by the wind Eastward & by N mid & latter parts weather the same raised Sperm whale this morning lowered for them & the H.B. P.K & S.B each got a whale so ends this day Lat 38.01

Remarks on board the [illegible]

Jan 22nd
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind got our last whale to the ship's side. Past 6 PM mid & latter part fine weather employed on the same at 8 PM cut 2 heads off rolled one to day by 12 M so ends this day no obs

Jan 23rd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind employed cutting the whale in the [illegible] over board mid part fine weather latter part blowing fresh with much rain took in one of our boats cut up the junk baled the Casks parted flukes Chain from one lost it the 3rd one is still alongside ends

Jan 24th
Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale & with much rain was obliged to cool down but started the work again at 6 PM mid & latter parts usually cold in our other head to day but the Casks had all run out so ends this day

Jan 25th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind employed boiling mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 38 32 Long

Jan 26th
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & NE wind employed boiling mid & latter parts rainy employed stowing down & boiling

Jan 27th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & NE wind employed boiling mid & latter parts much the same finished boiling at one AM so ends this day

Jan 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & NW wind finished
Sunday stowing down to day mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 38.22 Long 160.41 E

Robert Morrison AB 1883

Jan 29th
Monday First of these 24 hours hazy weather & Easterly wind
Kr steering by the wind heading N.N.E saw Kites
to day mid & latter parts thick weather with rain squalls
this day Lat 37.51 Long 159.31 E

Jan 30th
Tuesday First of these 24 hours N.E wind & cloudy weather Kr
steering by the wind different tacks mid & latter parts
weather the same saw one sail steering to the westward
so ends this day Lat 38.15 Long 162.06

Jan 31st
Wednesday First of these 24 hours foggy weather & N.E
wind Kr steering by the wind on different tacks
mid & latter parts thick rainy weather so ends no Obs

Feb 1st
Thursday First of these 24 hours Moderately wind with heavy
rains at 4 PM wind shifted to the westward & Mr Conrad
Antone Rodrigues Buffalo Bill off duty sick mid & latter
parts fine weather Kr steering different courses so ends
this day Lat 37.08 Long 161.38 E

Feb 2nd
Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather NE wind Kr
steering saw Blackfish to day mid & latter parts
hazy weather so ends this day Lat 37.38

Feb 3rd
Saturday First of these 24 hours NE wind & rainy weather
Kr steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day Lat 37 49

Feb 4th
Sunday First of these 24 hours NE wind with thick
rainy weather Kr steering by the wind mid & latter
much the same latter part fine weather so ends this day
Lat 37 44 Long 161.18 E

Feb 5th
Monday First of these 24 hours hazy weather light Airs Easterly wind
Kr steering by the wind mid & latter parts blowing a
gale from SE Kr laying to Part sick Buffalo
Bill came on duty to day so ends Lat 37 41 Long 160.39

Remarks on board H.M.S.

Feb 6th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from
N.E. B.N. laying to on. Port tack. mid & latter
parts weather the same ends this day Lat 37.11

Feb 7th
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather &
blowing a gale from N.E. B.N. laying to on. Port
tack mid & latter parts blowing hard with much
rain so ends this day Lat 37.07

Feb 8th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing & raining
as hard as ever. B.N. laying to on. Port tack mid
& latter parts more moderate at 8. Am kept ship
off. N.E. by E. made sail so ends this day
Lat 37 22 Long 161.03 E

Feb 9th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong
breezes & squalls. B.N. steering N.E. by E. under
reefed topsails courses mid & latter parts light airs
& calms so ended the English Bk Yorkshire
at 4 Pm saw Cape Egmont to Southward
ends this day 37 17 Long 161 43 E

Feb 10th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light winds
& calms on sail in sight mid part much the same
latter part strong Easterly wind & thick weather so ends
this day Lat 36.48 Long 162 00 E

Feb 11th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong breeze
from the Eastward. B.N. steering by the wind on Starboard
tack mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day
Lat 36 28 Long 161.32

Feb 12th
Monday. First of these 24 hours thick weather & strong N.E. winds B.N.
steering by the wind mid and latter parts weather
the same ends this day Lat 36 08 Long 161.34 E

Robert Morrison AM 1853

Feb 13th
Thursday First of these 24 hours nasty weather & strong N E wind
Reefing & steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts weather
the same at 8 AM raised & fixed main & mizen to windward
lowered for them so ends this day

Feb 14th
Wednesday First of these 24 hours strong breeze from the Northward
at 4 PM the H B struck & killed a whale got him to the
ship at 6 PM mid latter parts thick weather
hooked on to our whale at 5 AM & began cutting so ends this day

Feb 15th
Thursday First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather strong
variable winds finished cutting at 2 PM mid & latter
parts much rain started to boil at 8 AM so ends the
day Lat 36 58 Long 162 16 E

Feb 16th
Friday First of these 24 hours strong N E wind employed
boiling mid latter parts blowing a gale so ends this
day Lat 36 46 Long 161 46 E

Feb 17th
Saturday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
breeze from N E finished boiling at 7 PM mid
part latter weather latter part fine weather employed
stowing down so ends this day Lat 36.36 Long 161.25 E

Feb 18th
Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather Northerly wind
employed stowing down at 3 PM mid latter parts fine
weather saw Gramposes to day so ends Lat 35.36 Long 161.39

Feb 19th
Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather N N E wind Reefing
& steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather
the same so ends this day Lat 36.14 Long 162 11 E

Feb 20
Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather Northerly winds Reefing
& steering mid latter parts variable wind with light
showers Antone Roderigue came on duty to day so ends
this day Lat 36.33 Long 162 18 E

Remarks on board the R

Feb 21st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong breze from the Southard
R steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter
parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 36.35 Long 161 42 E

Feb 22nd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Southardly
wind. R steering by the wind on different tacks
mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 36.00 Long 162.29 E

Feb 23rd
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather S.E wind
R steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid
& latter parts strong breze sometimes sailing to the Eastward
so ends this day Lat 35.57 Long 162.14 E

Feb 24th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong Southardly wind
R steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter
parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 35.58 Long 162.20

Feb 25th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather S.E wind
R steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid
& latter parts weather the same so ends Lat 35.47 Long 162.5

Feb 26th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Southard wind
R steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter
parts weather the same saw one sail steering to the Eastward
so ends this day Lat 35.38 Long 162.17 E

Feb 27th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Southardly wind
R steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather
the same so ends this day Lat 35.35 Long 162.17 E

Feb 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather S.E wind. R steering
Wednesday by the wind mid & latter parts. Northardly wind. R steering
S.E so ends this day Lat 35.54 Long 162.17

Royal Marrison . A.D. 1[illegible]

March 1st
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind
. B.K steering N.E. said. Blackish lowered the N.B
got 2 mid part fine weather latter part strong variable winds
with much rain so ends this day Lat 36.54

March 2nd
Friday . First of these 24 hours Rain hurly wind with rain
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends no Obs

March 3rd
Saturday First of these 24 hours strong S.E wind with rain. B.K
under 2 lower topsails steering by the wind mid & latter parts
rainy wind out N.E. Blackish to day so ends Lat 36.08 Long 161 25

March 4th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. B.K
steering by the wind mid & latter parts variable wind with rain
so ends this day Lat 35.39 Long 161.43 E

March 5th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. B.K
steering by the wind mid & latter parts strong breeze
cloudy saw a Brig steering to the Eastward so ends
this day Lat 35.16 Long 162 33 E

March 6th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather rain S.E wind
. B.K steering by the wind under Lower topsails & courses
mid & latter part weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 34.43 Long 162 55

March 7th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong S.E wind. B.K steering
by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter part weather
much the same so ends this day Lat 34 14 Long 163.04 E

March 8th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours S.E wind. B.K steering by the wind
on Starboard tack saw a Jumper to day mid & latter
parts blowing fresh so ends Lat 33.37

March 9th
Friday. First of these 24 hours dull weather & strong S.E wind mid & latter
part passing showers so ends this day
Lat 33.03 Long 163.59

Remarks Continued

March 10th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong variable winds with frequent squalls of wind & rain and a Finback mid & latter parts strong N W wind. P.M. steering E by S so ends this day Lat 33.36 Long 166.27

March 11th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong N W wind with frequent squalls. P.M. steering E by S mid & latter parts westerly winds so ends this day Lat 33.52 Long 169.05

March 12th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind P.M. steering E under all sail mid & latter parts the same so ends Lat 34.01 Long 171.01 E

March 13th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind. P.M. steering E saw a Finback mid & latter parts the same so ends Lat 34.06 Long 171.58

March 14th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs & variable three Kings in sight also saw Finbacks & Porpoises mid & latter parts variable winds & so ends this day Lat 33.46 Long 172.21 E

March 15th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind mid & latter parts calms Three Kings in sight so ends this day Lat 33 48 Long 172.41 E

March 16th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. by E. wind P.M. steering E & S E saw Finbacks mid & latter parts the same weather the same sight N. East Cape N. New Zealand P.M. steering by the wind & light variable so ends Lat 34.47 173 42 E

March 17th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours light N.E. wind & P.M. kept steering as before mid & latter parts parts weather the same came to anchor at half P.M. in 18 fathom water so ends

Robert Morrison H.M. 1883

March 18th
Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather light W & wind hands employed in various jobs mid & latter parts hazy & showers at 3 P.M moored the ship, water in boats the same ends this day

March 19th First of these 24 hours fresh N & W wind boats employed
Monday as all the other hours mid & latter parts fine weather & sent draft of Cadets on shore to day for water same ends

March 20th
Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather got our raft of water and hove it down mid & latter parts employed bringing off boats & stowing casks same ends this day

March 21st
Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather S & E wind hands employed repairing rigging mid & latter parts the same ends

March 22nd
Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & northerly wind mid & latter parts the same took our Anch at 11 A.M. & came to sea so ends this day

March 23rd
Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong S & W wind at dark Mongonui Heads bore S & W 30 miles distant mid part the same latter part rainy so ends this day

March 24th
Saturday First of these 24 hours rainy weather S & W wind Barometer steering E.N.E mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 33.49 Long 177.59

March 25th
Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from S & W Barometer steering E.N.E mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 33.25 Long 179.33 E

March 26th
Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly wind mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 32.52 Long 179.46 E

Remarks On board the R K

March 27th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind. R K steering by the wind mid & latter parts strong brezes so ends this day no Obs

March 28th
Friday. First of these 24 hours thick weather & strong Easterly winds. R K steering by the wind under lower topsails mid & latter parts blowing a gale from the Eastward with frequent squalls of rain so ends

March 29th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the E. & E. R K laying to on Port tack mid & latter parts weather the same so ends Lat 32.38 Long 179.02

March 30th
Friday. First of of these 24 hours. A E wind with much rain. R K laying to under lower maintopsail reefed sail mid & latter parts foggy so ends this day Lat 33.05 Long 179.47 E

March 31st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind. R K steering N E one reef in sight mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 32.52 & 17.44

April 1st
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S wind. R K steering N E at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 32.28 Long 179.11

April 2nd
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light S W wind. R K steering N by E mid & latter parts weather the same one reef in sight so ends Lat 31.44 Long 179.02

April 3rd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind gonod with Bark Alaska mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 31 02 Long 178 18 E

April 4th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours, is now and light westerly wind
Kittering by the wind heading to the Northward & E
Curtis Rocks & Goat Island to day also saw the Alaska
mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 30.25 Long

April 5th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from the westd
Kittering distant course at 4 PM raised Sperm whales
going quick to windward lowered for them & chased till dark
in company with the Alaskas. Boats but never got on to them
mid & latter parts weather the same at daylight raised the
Alaska whaling also saw whales lowered for them. the
W.B got 2 whales so ends this day no Obs

April 6th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds
got 1 sperm whale to the W.B at 4 PM & cut him in the Land
& 2 sail in sight mid & latter parts to fresh breezes at 8 AM
raised Sperm whales lowered for them & the W.B got a
whale the S.B day worked on but secondrew from him
so ends Sunday. Island & one sail in sight

April 7th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Easterly wind
cut in our whale this afternoon mid & latter parts much
the same so ends this day Lat 29.43

April 8th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather hands employed
boiling the Land & 3 sail in sight mid & latter
parts squally with passing showers finished boiling
at noon so ends this day Lat 30 15

April 9th
Monday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
Kittering by the wind mid & latter parts strong
breezes stowed down our oil this forenoon
Sunday Island in sight so ends this day
Lat 29.46

Remains on board. RK

April 10th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
RK steering by the wind at night shortened sail
Land in sight mid & latter parts strong breez
& thick weather so ends Lat 30.23 Long 178.03 W

April 11th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather
& strong Easterly winds. RK steering by the
wind on different tacks the Land & one sail
in sight at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts
weather much the same so ends this day Lat 29.53 Long

April 12th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
NE wind. RK steering by the wind spoke & gamed
with RK. Alarka mid & latter parts thick & raing
so ends this day no Obs

April 13th
Friday. First of these 24 hours strong gales winds with much
rain. RK laying to under Mainsail & staysails
mid & latter parts latter weather so ends Lat 28.38 Long 178.53

April 14th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly
wind. RK steering different courses at dark shortened sail
mid latter hurt light winds so ends this day
Lat 30.01 Long 178.47 W

April 15th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours light variable winds
RK steering NE by E Goat Island in sight
at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends one sail in sight Lat 30 23 Long 178.3

April 16th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather NE wind. RK steering
different courses mid & latter parts heavy squalls of wind
& rain Goat Island & Curtis Rocks in sight all
day also saw one sail so ends this day
Lat 30.39 Long 178.07 W

Robert Morrison A.B. 1883

April 17th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with frequent squalls from different quarters at night shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze & sail in sight so ends this day Lat 30.0 Long 177.34

April 18th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong N.E. wind. B.K. steering by the wind on different tacks, mid & latter parts more moderate Land in sight all day so ends this day Lat 30.30

April 19th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind. B.K. steering different courses gammed with the Adeline Gibbs to day mid & latter parts the same saw a School of Blackfish to day so ends Lat 30.21

April 20th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. wind. B.K. steering different courses Boat Island & one sail in sight mid & latter parts fine the rest same. Finished. Blackfish to day so ends this day Lat 30.05

April 21st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind Land in sight gammed with the Gibbs to day mid part fine weather latter parts rainy so ends so ends

April 22nd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind with much rain. B.K. steering W at night shortened sail & luffed to the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter part strong winds so ends this day Lat 29.18 Long 188.03

April 23rd
Monday. First of these 24 hours D.K. wing fresh from the Eastward B.K. under lower Topsails & staysails on Port tack

April 24th
mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 29 58 Long 177
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind B.K. steering N by E mid & latter parts rainy with variable winds one sail in sight so ends this day
Lat 30 40 179.04 W

Remarks on board the Bk

April 25th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours Northardly wind
the Bk steering diferent courses Curtis Rocks
& these saw in sight mid & latter parts fine weather
so ends this day & at 30 25 Long 178.21 W

April 26th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly
wind the Bk steering diferent courses Goat Island
& Curtis Rocks in sight also saw one sail & Penhack
at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same
so ends this day Lat 30.18

April 27th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light northardly
winds the Bk steering diferent courses Goat Island
& Sunday Island in sight mid & latter parts
weather the same one one sail in sight so ends

April 28th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly
winds the Bk steering diferent courses mid & latter
parts fine weather spoke & gamed with the Bk Co. Morgan
April 29th so ends this day
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & varible winds
the Bk steering diferent courses mid & latter parts calm
2 sail in sight gamed with the Co. Morgan to day so ends

April 30th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms 2 sail
in sight mid & latter parts rainy one sail in sight so ends

May 1st
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours Northardly winds with much rain
the Bk steering E & N mid & latter parts fine weather saw
a sail in back to day so ends this day Lat 31.10 Long 178.34

May 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & W wind the Bk
Wednesday steering E & E at dark shortened sail & hoffed to the wind
mid & latter parts weather the same so ends
this day Lat 30.43

Robert Morrison A D 1883

May 3rd
Thursday. First [illegible] wind. B K steering
NE by N Curtis Rocks in sight at dark shortened sail
mid & latter parts weather the same saw one Finback
so ends this day Lat 30.34 Long 178 31 W

May 4th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly
wind. B K steering different courses saw the Land
& 2 sail at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind
mid part the same latter part cloudy with rain Land in sight
all day so ends this day Lat

May 5th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours N E wind with thick rainy
weather. B K steering N W W saw 2 sail & the Land
at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts rainy
so ends this day Lat 22.30 Long 179.38 W

May 6th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours variable winds & thick rainy
weather. B K steering W at dark took in all sail but
lower maintopsail & staysails mid & latter parts more
moderate made same sail so ends this day Lat 28 11 Long 179.42

May 7th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & steering W wind
B K steering by the wind mid & latter parts squally
so ends this day Lat 28.42 Long 178.07 W

May 8th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours comes with southerly wind
& frequent squalls of wind & rain. B K under low
topsails & staysails at dark furled fore topsail
mid & latter parts blowing a gale. B K laying to under low
maintopsail & staysails saw no sail so ends Lat 28 28 Long 178 40

May 9th
An [illegible] of duty sick
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from N W B K laying
to under close reefed maintopsail & staysails mid part
mid & latter parts weather more moderate saw a
Finback to day so ends this day Lat 28 21 Long 178.28 E

Remarks On Board H.M.S.

May 10th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breze from N.N.E & E.N.E steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts light variable winds so ends this day Lat 29 15 Long 178.5 E

May 11th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southerly wind. E.N.E steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 29.19 Long 178.

May 12th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from N.E & E.N.E steering S.S.E & mid & latter parts light Northerly winds so ends this day Lat 30.09 Long 179.17

May 13th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. Northerly wind. E.N.E steering S by E mid & latter parts blowing hard with much rain so ends this day Lat 32.10 Long 178.1

May 14th
Monday. First of these 24 hours strong Westerly wind with frequent squalls. E.N.E steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts blowing a gal so ends this day Lat 32.34 Long 178.20 E

May 15th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S.E. E.N.E laying to on Port tack mid & latter parts weather more moderate made a little more sail on the Ship so ends this day Lat 32.27 Long 178.31 E

May 16th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong S.E and E.N.E steering by the wind heading S.W by S mid & latter parts Squally so ends Lat 33.38 Long 176.21 E

May 17th. First of these 24 hours strong S.E and E.N.E steering
Thursday S.W & W mid & latter parts weather much the same sights at Noon 33 & and at 8 hours Am so ends this day Lat 35 01

Robert Harrison A.D. 1883

May 18th
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Easterly wind
. Bk steering in for the Land and came to anchor in
3 fathoms water the Capt. Mr Lemas & Mr Sloans all
went on shore Capt came back at 9 o'clock mid & latter
parts fine weather at 8 hours. Ame commenced braking
out our oil find quite a number of leeky Casks sounds.

May 19th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy with variable winds
hands employed braking out oil mid & latter parts
fine weather so ends this day

May 20th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
wind hands employed braking out & stowing down
mid & latter parts to the same part of the men went on shore
& came back at dark so ends this day

May 21st
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly
wind mid & latter parts the same hands employed
stowing the oil on Port side aft so ends this day

Tuesday
May 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light NE
wind employed stowing oil mid & latter parts cloudy
with passing showers so ends this day

May 23rd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & NE wind
with passing showers employed braking out oil
in after hold Starboard side mid latter parts blowing
a gale from NE with heavy rain Capt took a boats Crew and went
to Manowar bay so ends this day

May 24th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours NE wind with moderate mid &
latter parts weather more moderate at 8. Am commenced
stowing down our oil so ends this day

May 25th
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & westerly wind
employed stowing down oil mid latter parts much the
same so ends this day

Remarks On board the Ship

May 26th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds employed braking out oil between Main & Mizzen hatches Starboard side mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

May 27th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & west winds the Ataska & Palmetto wind [illegible] stowing our oil at 4. Pm mid & latter parts rainy so ends

May 28th
Monday. First of these 24 hours. S.W. wind with heavy rain mid & latter parts cloudy hands employed washing ship. out side so ends this day

May 29th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours westerly winds with passing showers mid & latter parts fine weather employed in various jobs about decks & painting the Sends so ends this day the American Bark

May 30th. Kingsley Castle arived here to day
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind hands busily employed. mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

May 31st
Thursday. First of these 24 hours variable wind with passing showers hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

June 1st
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southerly wind hands employed taking hooks from the Kingsley Castle mid & latter parts weather the same

June 2nd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southerly winds hands employed reeling hooks mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Robert Morrison A.D. 1883

June 3rd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light winds & calms mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

June 4th
Monday. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather & Easterly wind mid & latter parts fine weather hands employed setting up shrouds and other jobs so ends this day

June 5th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly winds hands employed on decks mid & latter parts rainy

June 6th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & Easterly wind not much doing bout decks mid & latter parts cloudy so ends this day

June 7th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with hazy showers looked ord to ease off this afternoon and commenced breaking out to send home mid part rainy latter part fine weather so ends this day

June 8th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind hands employed cleaning off mids & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

June 9th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Southerly wind hauled this long side the wharf finished setting up 10 P.M. mid & latter parts fine weather employed discharging oil so ends. Hm tone. Rit remain bout this same

June 10th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong S.W. wind mids latter parts much the same so ends this day

June 11th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong S.W. wind mids & latter parts the same employed breaking out oil so ends

Remarks on board H.M.

June 12th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind
waited ship away from the wharf at 4. P.M.
Mid.& latter parts weather the same hands employed
setting up shrouds so ends this day

June 13th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southerly
wind hands busily employed stowing casks
mid.& latter parts the same so ends this day

June 14th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind employed
in various jobs mid.& latter parts blowing hard droped the
2nd. Anchor so ends this day

June 15th
Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Southward
employed setting up shrouds mid.& latter parts weather
the same so ends this day

June 16th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southerly
wind employed setting up shrouds & bracing mid.&
latter parts weather the same so ends
Antonio Perez remained on board the same

June 17th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm
employed rafting oil & doing other jobs
mid.& latter parts weather the same so ends

June 18th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms
mid.& latter parts the same put more oil on
board the Mocha Cattle so ends this day

June 19th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Northerly wind employed in various jobs
mid.& latter parts weather the same Jones off duty
sick so ends this day

Robert . Morrison . A D 18[illegible]3

June 20th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds employed getting off. Provisions & setting up chocks mid & latter parts the same ships company. Antone. Peter. Robert left off duty sick sounds

June 21st
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. Variable winds hands employed rafting water & doing other jobs mid & latter parts weather much the same shipped a Man by the name of Henry Bartelle

June 22nd
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Variable winds hands employed stowing water & doing other jobs mid & latter parts cloudy part 52 bbls oil on board Steamer to day sounds

June 23rd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong Northerly wind hands busily employed mid & latter parts raining go. Rent came on duty to day so ends this day

June 24th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong NE wind with drizzly rain employed setting up casks mid & latter parts blowing a gale from NE with much rain so ends this day

June 25th
Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Northward with much rain mid watch the same latter parts moderate & fair weather so ends this day. Rover Lopez came on duty to day

June 26th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong & fair wind hands employed rafting & stowing water mid & latter parts strong breezes so ends this day

June 27th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northward wind got off provisions to day from shore & stowed it down mid & latter parts fine weather got off Potatoes & small stores to day. Antone. Peter remains the same

June 28th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather employed filling water mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Remarks On board H M

June 29th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable wind employed stowing water mid
& latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

June 30th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather N E & N hard by
wind employed in various jobs mid & latter parts
weather the same employed setting up head rigging

July 1st
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather N E hard by
wind mid & latter parts the same one of our men
deserted last night while hoveing down on shore
his name is Josey. Roderique so ends this day

July 2nd
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather N E hard by wind
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

July 3rd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light
variable hard by wind mid & latter parts squally so ends

July 4th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather hoisting colours
mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

July 5th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
wind mid & latter parts cloudy weather
moored ship further out in the stream so ends

July 6th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather N E & N E wind
mid & latter parts blowing a gale with much rain send

July 7th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale N E & N with
much rain dropped 2nd anchor at 4 PM mid part the
same latter part better weather so ends this day

July 8th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather calm
mid & latter parts strong breezes &c.

Robert. Morrison. A.D. 1883

July 9th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong S.W. wind
mid & latter parts ch'ns so ends this day

July 10th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
employed repairing sails mid & latter parts blowing a gale
from the North with much rain at 9. Am dropped 2nd anchor

July 11th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from W.
mid & latter parts light variable winds at 10. Am a breeze
sprang up from the westward weighed. Anchor and
put to sea. Mr Semmens shifted against second. Note
also fetched Aeorge Cooper on board who has been in jail
for 2 weeks so ends this day

July 12th. Andrew Cooper off duty with a sore foot
Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong Westerly wind
work steering by the wind heading N.N.W. mid & latter
parts blowing a gale took in all sail but lower maintopsail
& foresail so ends this day Lat. 34.20 Long 1

July 13th
Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S.W. at
noon. Pm Holt ship. off. N.E. & made sail mid & latter
parts more moderate so ends this day Lat 33.02 Long 176.24

July 14th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze
from S.W. By K steering N.E. mid & latter parts the same
so ends this day Lat 32 12 Long 178.11 E

July 15th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southerly
wind. By K steering N.E. Antone. Peter D. Andrew Cooper
off duty first mid & latter parts light winds & calms
saw one Sulphur bottom to day so ends Lat 31.24 Long 178.51

Monday
July 16th. First of these 24 hours light airs and calm mid & latter parts the
same. Andrew Cooper came on duty to day so ends
Lat 30.57 Long 179.41 E

Remarks on board the B R

July 17th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly
wind. B R steering S by the wind saw 2 Finbacks
mid & latter parts L & wind sighted Goat Island
this morning at 10 Am raised Sunday Island
so ends this day Lat 29.52 Long 178.34 E

July 18th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. & E.S.E
Meridn. N.W & at dark Sunday Island in sight bearing
E.N.E 10 miles mid & latter part to weather much
the same so ends this day Lat 28.31 Long 177.57 W

July 19th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours light variable winds
mid & latter parts calms so ends this day
Lat 28.06 Long 177.07 W

July 20th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable winds. B R steering S by E & S.S.E by the winds
saw 2 Finbacks to day mid & latter parts fine weather
raised 3 sperm whales at 1 Pm lowered for them & the
W. P went on & got stove but did not get fast so ends
Lat 27.30 Long 175.29 W

July 21st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly
winds. Boats in chase of whales at 1 hour Pm
the L. P went on and struck and drawed after
lancing out one shot line soon after the 2nd mate
struck a small one killed him took him to the
ship & cut him in mid & latter parts strong breez
started to boil at 4 Am so ends Lat 27.08 Long 174

July 22nd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Northerly
winds employed boiling mid & latter parts blowing
fresh with much rain finished boiling at 8 Pm
so ends this day Lat 26 04 Long 173.04 W

Robert Morrison AD 1853

July 23d
Monday. First 2 the 24 hours fresh breese from N.E. P.K steering
W/e W saw the California to day steering to the N.E mid
& latter parts fine weather saw a Sulpher bottom to day
so ends this day Lat 24.45 Long 172 44 W

July 24th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breese from
the Eastward. P.K steering N.by W mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day Lat 22.38 Long 172.57

July 25th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breese
from the E.S.E P.K steering N.by W mid & latter parts
weather much the same so ends this day Lat 20 26 Long 172.10

July 26th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
breeze from the Eastward. P.K steering W/N &
saw one sail to day mid & latter parts light variable winds
saw several Humpbacks so ends Lat 19.01 Long 172.06

July 27th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E winds P.K
steering different courses mid & latter parts light airs & calm
at 9. A.M raised the Island of Oroabo so ends this day
Lat 18.32 Long 172.33

July 28th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours Light & W wind. P.K steering in
for the Land mid & latter parts employed
beating & Ship up to Anchorage so ends this day

July 29th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E wind
came to anchor in 25 fathoms water at 5.P.M
mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

July 30th
Monday. First of these 24 hours Hazy weather S.E wind mid
& latter parts Light winds Lowered the S.B.O.W.B for
whales to day saw one but did not get near him
so ends this day

Remarks on board . B K

July 31st
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
air. Boats got on board at 3. P.m mid & latter
parts fine weather lowered 3. Boats to day but did
not see eny thing so ends

Aug 1st
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light varible
wind. Boats got on board at 5. P.m mid & latter parts calms ends

Aug 2nd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light air & calms
mid & latter parts varible winds with squalls of rain
lowered 3. Boats to day so ends this day

Aug 3rd
Friday. First of these 24 hours varible winds with frequent
rain squalls. Boat got on board at half past 4 P.m
Aug 4th mid & latter parts squally lowered 3. Boats after it came
on to rain so came on board at 12. M so ends this day

Saturday. First of these 24 hours varible wind with much rain
mid & latter parts bether weather lowered 3. Boats this morning
but never saw eny thing so ends this day

Aug 5th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with
rain. Boats came on board at half past 3. P.m
mid & latter parts fine weather let the Starboard watch
go on shore this morning. so ends this day

August 6th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S & wind
watch came on at 7. P.m mid part the same latter
part rainy lowered 4. Boats to day & came on board.
at 12. M so ends this day

August 7th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong S & wind mid.
& latter parts the same lowered 4. Boats to day so ends

Aug 8th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong S & wind. Boats got on board at 5. P.m
mid & latter parts the same lowered 3. Boats to day
but never saw eny thing so ends

Robert Morrison . A.D 1853

Aug 7th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong S E wind. Boats came on board early mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered 3. Boats to day but never saw eny thing so ends

Aug 10th
Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh breeze S E with rain mid & latter parts much the same did not lower to day so ends

Aug 11th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours S E wind mid & latter parts squally lowered 3. Boats to day & remained at noon never saw eny thing so ends this day

Aug 12th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong E to S E wind got ready eything ready took over Anchor & sail went to sea Wearing S S E mid & latter parts weather the same at daylight raised Islands & reefs to the Leward of us. At noon Rev Cameron came to day pinned 3 natives on board that stood away for Navigator so ends this day

Aug 13th
Monday. First of these 24 hours strong E to S E wind cloudy weather at noon fresh breeze & squally became to anchor at Island Pinchinchin in 15 fathoms water mid part moderate & heavy rain dropped the 2nd anchor at 9 PM latter part more moderate so ends this day

Aug 14th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from S E and cloudy mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day

Aug 15th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong S E by E wind mid & latter parts the same lowered 2. Boats to day saw several whales so ends this day

Aug 16th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather [illegible] wind. Boats came on board at 5 PM mid & latter parts fine weather much the same lowered 4. Boats to day so ends this day

Remarks on board the Ann

Aug 17th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. Boats got on board at 5. PM mid & latter parts the same lowered 4. Boats this morning so ends this day

Aug 18th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light & variable Boats got on board at 6. PM whales very scarce mid & latter parts thick & rainy lowered 4. Boats to day the L. R went on to one darted against him & doubled the Iron up did not get fast so ends this day

Aug 19th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind with much rain Boats got on board at 3. PM mid latter parts passing thunder Port watch went on shore to day so ends this day

Aug 20th
Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather passing showers watch came on board at eight mid & latter parts strong breez lowered 4. Boats to day so ends this day

Aug 21st
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy Easterly winds Boats came on board at 5. PM mid latter parts blowing hard did not lower to day so ends this day

Aug 22nd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather Easterly wind mid & latter parts much the same lowered 4. Boats to day but did not see but 2 whales so ends this day

Aug 23rd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather fresh breez from the Eastward. Boats got on board at 6. PM mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered 4 Boats to day so ends this day

Aug 24th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind Boats got on board at 6. PM mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered 4. Boats to day so ends this day

Robert . Morrison . A S 1883

Aug 25th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours N E wind - thick rainy weather. Boats got on board at 6 Pm mid & latter parts rainy lowered 3 Boats this morning so ends this day

Aug 26th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours Westerly wind with much rain. Boats got on board at 1 Pm mid & latter parts thick weather & strong Southerly winds Starboard watch went on shore to day returned at night nothing more to note so ends this day

Aug 27th
Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N E with thick weather mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Aug 28th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from N E with much rain mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Aug 29th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours N E wind cloudy weather & passing showers mid part the same latter part better weather moored 4 Boats to day saw several whales but could not get near them so ends this day

Aug 30th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from N E. Boats got on board at ½ past 5 Pm mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 4 Boats to day so ends

Aug 31st
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind. Boats got on board at 5 Pm mid & latter parts equally covered 4 Boats to day so ends this day

Sept 1st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind Boats got on board at 7 Pm mid & latter parts the same lowered 4 Boats this morning so ends this day

Sept 2nd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms. Boats got on board at 7 Pm mid & latter part to fine weather. Port watch went on shore to day so ends this day

Remarks on board . P. K

Sept. 3rd
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind watch
came on board at night mid & latter part to fine weather
lowered 2. Boats to day one boat to Crew went on shore to cut wood

Sept 4th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind
. Boats got on board at 1/2 past 5. Pm mid & latter parts
fine weather & calms employed getting off wood
from shore so ends this day at night 2 of the Natives

Sept 5th deserted from the Ship
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable
wind finished getting off our wood at 6. Pm mid
& latter parts fine weather lowered 4. Boats this morning ends

Sept 6th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind. Boats
got on board at 1/2 past 5. Pm mid & latter parts weather
much the same lowered 4. Boats to day so ends this day

Sept 7th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind. Boats
got on board at 5. Pm mid & latter parts light winds
& calms lowered 4. Boats to day so ends this day

Sept 8th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light winds
& calms. Boats got on board at 6. Pm mid & latter parts fine
weather lowered 4. Boats this morning so ends this day

Sept 9th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light South Easterly
wind. Boats came on board at 5. Pm mid & latter parts weather
the same starboard watch went on shore to day so ends

Sept 10th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & South Easterly wind watch
came on board at night all except Jude Peter who has deserted mid
& latter parts fine weather lowered 4. Boats to day so ends this day

Sept 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Boats
Tuesday on board at 6. Pm mid & latter parts rainy lowered 2. Boats
to day. so ends this day

Robert Morrison AG 1883

Sept 12th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong winds & squally weather with
rain. Boats got on board at 5 PM mid & latter parts weather much
the same lowered 3 Boats to day sounds this day

Sept 13th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong winds squally weather. Boats got on
board at 4 PM mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered
3 Boats to day but never saw anything so ends this day

Sept 14th
Friday. First of these 24 hours strong SW hard gale wind. Boats came
on board early mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 3 Boats
to day so ends this day

Sept 15th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong SW hard gale
wind. Boats came on board at 4 PM mid & latter parts fine weather
lowered 3 Boats to day so ends this day

Sept 16th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & SW hard gale wind
Boats got on board at 5 PM mid & latter parts fine
weather at 9 hours A Mitchner Anchored and came to Sun
so ends this day Lat 20 13 Long 174.54 E

Sept 17th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S wind Black
steering N N W mid & latter parts weather the same
employed setting up head rigging sounds Lat 18.19 Long 175.16

Sept 18th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather SW hard by wind
N by E steering N N W mid & latter parts weather the same
so ends this day Lat 18.42 Long 175.16

Sept 19th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms mid & latter
light airs & wind N by E steering N by W sounds this day
Lat 17.40 Long 175.52 W

Sept 20th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S wind N by E
N N W mid & latter part sounds weather employed setting
up rigging so ends this day Lat 15.58 S

Remarks on board Bk

Sept 21st
Friday. First of these 24 hours Thick weather variable winds with rain. Pitching & N.N.W & middle latter parts of wind & lighted Hoorn Island at 9. Am so ends

Sept 22nd this day
Saturday. First of these 24 hours stream, & E wind and cloudy Boats were on shore & returned at half past 2. Pm then light winds & middle latter parts weather much the same & in. Am lighted an Island & moored so so ends this day Lat 15.29 Long 179.55 E

Sept 23rd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Easterly wind. Pk steering S.S.E & at dark were Saild & shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather Saild in sight at day light so ends this day Lat 16.03 Long 179.15

Sept 24th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind Pk steering different courses running by the Second mid & latter parts weather the same at 10. Am raised a School of small Whales lowered for them & the three Larboard boats each got a Whale so ends this day

Sept 25th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & in sea running over with to the Ship at half past 9. Pm and finished cutting at 7 mid & latter parts weather the same started to boil at 10. Am so ends Lat 16.10

Sept 26th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Pk steering by the wind. mid & latter parts wind from the Southard employed boiling so ends Lat 16.16

Sept 27th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southard employed boiling mid & latter parts fine weather finished boiling at 4. Am so ends this day
Lat 16.01 Long 178.01 E

Robert Morrison AG 1853

Sept 28th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light winds and calms saw whales just at night on our weather beam a long way off took them to be spermaceties middle latter parts light Southerly winds saw 2 Canoes today Lat 16.16

Sept 29th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms Land in sight all day at dark shortened sail middle latter parts fine breze from S.E. By steering by the wind on different tacks comp steering down to ends this day Lat 16.13 Long 178.03 E

Sept 30th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weathers & wind finished steering down at 2 PM middle latter parts fine weather sounds

Oct 1st
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds. By steering by the wind on different tacks middle latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 16.11

Oct 2nd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weathers & light variable winds & calms middle latter parts wind from S.E sounds

Oct 3rd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weathers & wind. By steering different courses middle latter parts strong breeze employed steering S.E By E sounds Lat 16.17 Long 178.37

Oct 4th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weathers & wind By steering different courses middle latter parts weather much the same sounds Lat 16.11

Oct 5th
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong Easterly wind. By steering by the wind took in upper topsails & split at 4 PM middle latter part steering West with rain. By laying to under lower Main topsail & staysails sounds this

Oct 6th
Lat 15.48 Long 178.52 E
Saturday. First of these 24 hours steering West from the Eastward. By laying to middle latter part much rain sounds
no Obs

Remarks On board. H.M.

Oct 7th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds with rain
. P.M. Employed to under lower main topsail & stays'ls
mid & latter parts better weather so ends Lat 16.07 Long 179.50

Oct 8th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
winds. P.M. steering by the wind on different tacks
mid & latter parts thick misty weather. P.M. steering different
courses so ends this day Lat 16.08 Long 178.12 E

Oct 9th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable
wind. P.M. steering different courses Land in sight
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 15.59 Long 178.18

Oct 10th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & easterly winds. P.M. steering
by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather much
the same so ends this day Lat 15.57 Long 178.05 E

Oct 11th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
& calms mid & latter parts the same so ends Lat 15.50 Long 178.58

Oct 12th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
. P.M. steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends Lat 16.04 Long 178.46

Oct 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds
Saturday & calms Land in sight all day mid & latter parts light
S.E. wind so ends this day Lat 16.14 Long 178.47 E

Oct 14th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours light S.E. wind. P.M. steering
different courses saw 2 Killers mid & latter parts weather
the same so ends this day Lat 16.14 Long 178.28

Oct 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze
Monday from E.N.E. P.M. steering different courses mid & latter
parts strong breeze. P.M. standing in towards the Land
so ends this day Lat 16.20 Long 177.58
. Ruffalo Bill left duty sick

Fort Morrison A D 1883

Oct 16th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong S E wind. B K steering different courses at dark took in all sail but lower main topsail staysails & luffed to the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter part hove to under reefed mainsail & reefed foresail & hove to under reefed foresail & reefed mizzen staysail & hove to under reefed mizzen staysail & reefed foresail & hove to under reefed foresail & reefed mizzen staysail & hove to under reefed foresail & reefed mizzen staysail & hove to under reefed foresail & reefed mizzen stays

H.M.S. Challenger.

Oct 25th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
. Wr Steering by the wind on Starboard tack. mid & latter parts
weather the same saw ice sail so ends Lat 25.18 Long 171.05

Oct 26th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Wly winds
. Wr Steering by the wind on Starboard tack saw ice & spikes both
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day.
Oct 27th Lat 25.31 Long 170.35 E
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Wly winds
. Wr Steering by the wind on Port tack. mid & latter parts
calms so ends this day Lat 25.30 Long 170.22 E
Oct 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S & Wly winds
Sunday. Wr Steering S by W by the wind. Pm Calm. Wr became
unsteady to day mid & latter parts weather the same saw
a white water to day ran for it but never saw it again
Oct 29th so ends this day. Lat 26.45 Long 169.33 E
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light NW winds
. Wr Steering S by W mid & latter parts. Northerly winds
Oct 30th so ends this day Lat 28.14 Long 168.54 E
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather & strong
. Northerly winds. Wr Steering S by W mid part blowing
hard from various quarters with much rain latter parts
fine weather saw 2 Finbacks so ends Lat 28.34 Long 168.16
Oct 31st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S W winds
Wednesday. Wr Steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts calms
so ends this day Lat 28.20 Long 168.27 E
Nov 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms mid & latter
Thursday parts the same so ends this day Lat 28.18 Long 168.26 E
Nov 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly winds
Friday. Wr Steering S by W saw Porpoises & Grampuses to day
mid & latter parts weather much the same at daylight
raised Norfolk Island bearing S W by W Kept Ship's Log it
Nov 3rd so ends this day Lat 28.58
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate Wly winds. Wr standing
in for the Land at sunset were about 8 M mid & latter parts strong breezes
and heavy squalls with rain took in all sail but lower main topsail
& jib ends this day Lat 28.56 Long 167.58 E

Robert Morrison . A 9 1883

Nov 4th Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather but blowing hard from the westward Reefing to under main topsail & stays'l Sound in sight at day mid & latter parts blowing a gale from N & W. Reefing to on Starboard tack so ends this day Lat 29.06 Long 168.19 E

Nov 5th Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from N. Reefing to on Starboard tack mid & latter parts weather more moderate 5. Am more ship made sail raised the Land at 10. Am sounds Lat 28.55 Long 167.56 E

Nov 6th Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. Reefing to the wind under all sail mid & latter parts laying off & on sent a Boat on shore at 9. Am so ends this day no obs

Nov 7th Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy with fair & easterly wind. Boat came off at 5. Pm with 6 Bags Potatoes mid & latter parts fine weather got off Potatoes to day so ends Lat 29 18

Nov 8th Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind Reefing off & on mid & latter parts weather much the same. Boat went on shore this morning & brought off Potatoes am more sail to day so ends this day Lat 29 17 Long 167.15

Nov 9th Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E & wind. Reefing off shore mid & latter parts light winds & calms Boat went on shore again this morning so ends Lat 29.17 Long 167.17

Nov 10th Saturday. First of these 24 hours light variable winds mid part & latter part strong N W wind. Boat came off at 11. Am Capt came on board brought a man who had shipped with us by the name of Frank Evans left ship off South Lat 29.13

Nov 11th Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong N W wind at 5. Pm tuffed to the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts thick & squally so ends

Nov 12th Monday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & N W wind mid & latter parts fresh gales with rain. Reefing to so ends this day Lat 29.57 Long 168.19 E

Nov 13th Tuesday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & blowing a moderate gale from N W mid parts much the same latter part more moderate made more sail on the ship so ends this day Lat 29 48 Long 168.32

Nov 14th Wednesday. First of these 24 hours [illegible] wind N & under low sail & staying by the wind so ends this day Lat 29.20

Journal Continued

Nov 15th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours moderate & clear from the west
PK steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts the
wind steering W by W so ends Lat 29.03 Long 168 22
Nov 16th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & N & wind
Friday. Raised Norfolk Island at 3 PM wore & stood off & on
off S. Point all night but much rain latter parts better weather
made sail on the ship so ends this day Lat 29.55 Long 167.5
Nov 17th. First of these 24 hours strong breezes from the westward
Saturday & variable winds to SW at 2 PM took in reefs topsails & fit
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 30.18 Long 168.01
Nov 18th. First of these 24 hours strong Westerly winds PK under low
Sunday topsails Foresail & Stay sails mid & latter parts weather
the same so ends this day Lat 30.00 Long 168.33 E
Nov 19th. First of these 24 hours strong Westerly winds PK under low
Monday. First topsails & courses steering by the wind at 3 PM sighted
Norfolk Island mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 29.36 Long 168.54 E
Nov 20th. First of these 24 hours strong Westerly winds PK under low
Tuesday topsails & courses steering by the wind mid part the same
latter part more moderate made sail on the ship sighted
Norfolk Island at daylight so ends Lat 29.25 Long 168.06
Nov 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
Wednesday PK steering by the wind on different tacks Land in sight
mid & latter parts squally with a big Sea running
so ends this day Lat 29.30 Long 168.26
Nov 22nd. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & southerly wind
Thursday PK steering SE by E Land in sight mid & latter parts wet
weather & S & E wind PK steering SW & by the wind
Nov 23rd so ends this day Lat 29.34 Long 167.45 E
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S & E wind PK steering
SW & W under easy sail mid & latter parts weather the same so ends
Nov 24th Lat 29.46 Long 167.09 E
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Southerly wind
PK steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts weather
much the same carried sail steering to SW so ends this day
Lat 29 45 Long 167 1

Robert Morrison A.G. 1883

Nov 25th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and strong Southerly wind
At steering by the wind on starboard tack raised Norfolk Island
at 5 PM off our Lee bow, middle latter part fine weather ends this day
Lat 29.38 Long 167.04 E

Nov 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather and E wind. At steering
Monday by the wind on different tacks saw one sail to day also new and
middle latter parts weather the same Land in sight all day ends
this day Lat 29.37 Long 167.52

Nov 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather Southerly wind and one
Tuesday sail & a number middle latter parts weather much the same Land
one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 29.51 Long 168.00

Nov 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather E wind. At steering
Wednesday by the wind on starboard tack Norfolk Island off our Lee bow
40 miles off middle latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 29.27 Long 168.21 E

Nov 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light E wind Land
Thursday in sight all day middle latter has to the same at 10 AM
ran down towards Norfolk & Capt Mosher went on shore
so ends this day Lat 29.13 Long 168.00

Nov 30th. First of the 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind
Friday. Boat came off at 4 PM Capt stopped on shore took up Boat
& stood off shore middle latter parts light winds and variable
to the Northard so ends Lat 29.33 Long 168.04

Dec 1st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly wind
At steering by the wind on starboard tack middle latter part the
same Land in sight all day Lat 29.21 Long 168.24

Dec 2nd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light W wind
Boat steering by the wind on different tacks [illegible]
part [illegible] to [illegible]
Land in sight all day so ends Lat 29.30 Long 168.17

Dec 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southard Ely wind. Back
Monday steering by the wind etc. First back middle latter parts weather
the same as [illegible]. Part of this day light airs & calm
all day. Robert Cope with Derrick so ends this day
Lat 29.10

Remarks on board H.M.

Dec 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
Sunday. B.K steering by the wind on different tack mid & latter
parts dead calm soundings this day Lat 24.03 Long 167.47

Dec 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms. Norfolk in sight
Monday. Sounded mid & latter parts weather the same soundings
this day Lat 29.21 Long 167.42 E

Dec 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms. Norfolk
Tuesday. Island in sight distant 10 miles mid & latter hot much
current soundings this day Lat 27.18 Long 167.46 E

Dec 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light N.E wind. B.K under
Wednesday. all sail trying to work up to Norfolk Island at night. Norfolk Island
bearing E.N.E 24 miles distant mid & latter parts strong N.E winds
with squalls Island a long ways to windward soundings Lat 29.18

Dec 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
Thursday. calms. B.K trying to work up to Norfolk Island mid & latter
parts fine weather sent the Boat in at 5. P.M after the Capt
& Mr. Evans soundings this day Lat 29.08

Dec 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds
Friday. Capt and Evans returned on board at 4. P.M took up the
Boat & stood off shore mid & latter parts fine weather. B.K steering
S.W by S and S.S.W all night and S.W by S soundings this day
Lat 30.03 Long 167.10 E

Dec 10th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds. B.K
steering S.W & S.S.W and S.W by S mid & latter parts
strong breezes with squalls of rain. Robert Cosis came on duty to day
Dec 11th sounds this day Lat 30.45 Long 166.53 E
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light S.W wind
B.K steering by the wind heading to Southward mid & latter
parts fine weather and several pieces of Squid to day soundings
this day Lat 30.53 Long 167.12

Dec 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Southerly winds
Wednesday. B.K steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts
calm soundings this day Lat 30.56 Long 167.36 E

Dec 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light westerly winds
Thursday. B.K steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter
parts steering by compass from S.W. B.K steering S.W by W
Frank Evans Capt off duty sick soundings Lat 31.46 Long 166.45

Dec 14th Friday . First of these 24 hours fine weather strong N.W wind. B.K steering N. 6.W mid & last weather much the same latter part thick raining so ends

Dec 15th Saturday . First of these 24 hours N.W wind with much rain. B.K steering by the wind on port tack mid & last the same latter part calm so ends this day Lat 32.18 Long 166.22 Body came on duty to day

Dec 16th Sunday . First of these 24 hours fine weather light N.E wind. B.K steering by the wind on starboard tack and S. Spherbattons & Trampions to day. A part variable wind latter part strong N.W wind. B.K steering N.by E so ends this day Lat 31.32 Long 167.10 E

Dec 17th Monday . First of these 24 hours strong N.W wind. B.K steering N.by E. mid & latter parts light variable wind so ends this day Lat 29.54 Long 170.44

Dec 18th Tuesday . First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind raised Kirkcaldy Island at 4. P.M on our point off Lee bow. Frank Evens remains bout the same so he says but I guess not very sick mid & latter parts. Northard by wind thick & raining so ends this day no Obs

Dec 19th Wednesday . First of these 24 hours. Northard by wind & thick rainy weather saw white water this afternoon but never saw it again appears it to be a whale of some kind mid & latter parts fine weather & light Westerly wind so ends this day Lat 29.23 Long 167 24

Dec 20th Thursday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.W wind sighted Norfolk Island at 1. P.M it is off for it mid & latter part light winds & calms Capt went on shore this morning took Frank Evens with him and all his things and is going to leave him so ends this day no Obs

Dec 21st Friday . First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm. Boat came off at 5. P.M but Capt. He stayed on shore all night. B.K trying to get clear of the land mid & latter parts light variable wind

Dec 22nd Saturday sent a Boat in this morning so ends Lat 29.04 Long 168.24 . First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind & calms Capt came on board at 4. P.M Capt. Frank Evens on shore mid & latter parts calms Land distant 15 miles

Dec 23 Sunday Boat in & fast off duty which so ends Lat 29.05 Long 168.08 . First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs & calms mid & latter parts light N.E wind. B.K steering S.S.W Land in sight so ends this day Lat 29.38 Long 167 25

Remarks Board H.M.S.

Dec 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light airs & wind. PK
Monday steering N.N.W. lost sight the Land at 2. PM saw one sail
steering to N.E. mid latter weather much the same
Dec 25th ends this day Lat 30.31 Long 166.50
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather N.N.E wind. PK steering
N.W & N.W saw Grampuses. Porpoises & quid to day
mid latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 31.33 Long 165
Dec 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather saw Northerly wind PK
Wednesday steering N.N.W saw a Sulphur bottom mid & latter parts weather
the same so ends this day Lat 31.57 Long 164.28
Dec 27th. First of these 24 hours variable weather & moderate breeze
Thursday from N.E. PK steering N.W saw Grampuses & Porpoises to day
mid part much rain latter part blowing a gale from N.W
and hauling to the Eastward ends Lat 32.40 Long 163.50
Dec 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather but blowing a gale
Friday from the Northward mid & latter parts strong breez. PK
steering by the wind under lower topsails & courses
so ends this day Lat 32.23 Long 162.42
Dec 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather and a strong breeze from
Saturday the Northward. PK steering by the wind on Port tack under
lower topsails Courses & fib at 5. PM furled mainsail & fib
mid & latter parts fine weather at day light made sail so ends
this day Lat 32 16 Long 161.45
Dec 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breez
Sunday from the Southard. PK steering by the wind Heading
W.S.W mid & latter parts light variable winds so ends this day
Lat 32.32 Long 160
Dec 31st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind
Monday. PK steering S.W by W at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts
fine weather saw Grampuses & Porpoises to day so ends this day
Jan 1st Lat 32.08 Long 160.45
Jan 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northerly
Tuesday wind. PK steering & by Employed repairing sails
Capt. Mosher & myself had a little misunderstanding
to day and some hard words pass'd between us I was
sent below and went after a while to work again
after supper mid & latter part weather the same so ends this day
Lat 32.02 Long 160.04

Rept. Marion. A.D. 1684

Jan 2nd 1684. First - the 24 hours fine weather. W.N.W. wind. By steering
Wednesday N.E. & E.S.E. sun jumpers to day and part the same latter we had the wind
shifted to W.N.W. had some rain so ends this day Lat 34.46 Long 161.35 E
Jan 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh W.N.W. winds. By steering
Thursday by the wind on Starboard tack under our topsail courses & a
dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather & ends
Jan 4th this day Lat 33.58
Friday. First of the 24 hours fine weather & calm Cape Gelandt bore
of New East 16 days from Scilly bore & Cape
mid & latter parts light variable winds. By steering W.S.W
so ends this day Lat 34.24 Long 161.11
Jan 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from
Saturday variable wind. By steering by Wind dark shortened sail mid &
latter parts variable winds so ends Lat 35.57 Long 160.52
Jan 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
Sunday wind. By steering by the wind on Starboard tack. Raber
Loops off dudaj sick mid & latter parts. W.N.W wind. By steering
South so ends this day Lat 36 41 Long 160.3
Jan 7th First of these 24 hours. Northerly wind with hazy foggy. By steering
Monday S.W. latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 37.32 Long 160.36
Jan 8th. First of these 24 hours light airs & calm & from
Tuesday Northward. By steering S.W. at 5. P.M. shortened
sail & lifted to the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts
thick foggy so ends this day no Obs
Jan 9th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh gales with much
Wednesday rain at 3. P.M. more moderate with sail steering
the Eastward mid & latter parts fine weather & daylight
made sail so ends this day Lat 38.08 Long 161.16
Jan 10th. First of these 24 hours, fine weather & light winds
Thursday wind. By steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter
parts strong breeze saw one sunfish sounds Lat 37.26 Long 161.50
Jan 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds
Friday. By steering by the wind on Port tack at dark reefed main
sail mid & latter hard fine weather & light variable
wind. By steering. Wind veered to the Eastward
towards evening so ends this day
Lat 36.57 Long 161.32 E

Remarks on board H.M.S. Moor as per Log
Jan 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
Saturday R.H steering different courses mid & latter parts the same saw
a Sail steering to the Eastward ends Lat 36.31
Jan 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E wind at 2.P.M
Sunday raised 15 sperm whales lowered 3 Boats for the 1st the 2nd
Mate struck & the other Boats struck soon after but the
R.H got stove & had to cut got the other 2 to the Ship
at 10.P.M mid & latter parts fine weather worked
up to our whales at 6.A.M & finished cutting at 8 ends
Jan 14th Lat 36.08 Long 162.23 E
Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breezes
more & more employed cutting Jan & mid & latter
parts the same started to bear at 8.P.M ends Lat 35.54 Long 162.36
Jan 15th First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong W.W wind
Tuesday more employed boiling mid & latter parts blowing a gale
blowed down at 6.A.M so ends this day Lat 35.35 Long 163.34
Jan 16th First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from W.W at 2.P.M
Wednesday wind still the same & moderated latter the worst part
mid part fine weather latter part squally so ends this day
Jan 17th Lat 35.24 Long 163.34
Thursday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S.W with a
head sea running saw one sail to the Eastward mid & latter part
weather much the same so ends this day Lat 34.40
Jan 18th First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S.W with frequent
Friday squalls of wind mid latter parts squally so ends this day
Jan 19th Lat 34.06 Long 162.33
Saturday First of these 24 hours variable winds & squally weather
B.H steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts squally
employed steering down so ends this day Lat 34.02 Long 162.38
Jan 20th First of these 24 hours Northerly winds & squally finished blowing
Sunday down at 2.P.M saw Black fish to day mid & latter parts weather
much the same Robert Cope off duty sick so ends Lat 34 Long 164.8
Jan 21st First of these 24 hours strong Southerly wind. B.H steering
Monday by the wind standing to westward mid & latter parts fine weather
saw Grampuses to day so ends this day
Lat 33.56 Long 164.16

. Amount of Oil Stowed down and taken on board the Morrison

. April 30th Stowed down per ...

303
328
306
101 bbls 33 gallons

. May 18th Stowed down

284
8 bbls 24 gallons

July 26th Stowed down

356
377
368
364
368 H
371 H
364 H
364 H
93 bbls 5 gallons

June 14th 1881 Stowed down

363
362
364
364
163
366
371
164
130
366
95 bbls 25 g...

Aug 20th Harrisback Co stowed down

Aug 30th " — 370 Stowed down

341
337

Sept 12th

16.5 Stowed down 345
364 280
333 Stowed down 119 — 365
141 270
166 160
124 131
124 312
346 253
296 139
284 110
352 320
372 270
370 110
235 266
287 358
128 252
325 267
147 204
178 133 bbls 30 g...
211
15 bbls 15 g... down

Sept 24th — — 362 —
366
166
164
369
373
369
362
367
364
165
163
334
308
306
139
333
17 3 bbls 11 ...

365
365
362
337
45 bbls

. March 18th 1882
Stowed down 15 bbls 18 perm

365
361
35 Stowed ...

April 18th 98 Amount of Oil Blowed down on board R. Morrison

Blowed down 126 H
363
360
300
338
360 B
158
170
138
306
101
280
111
158
362
3661 gallons

116 bbls 7 gallons

April 9th
Blowed down 308 B
315
300
300 H
138
121
1482 gallons

47 bbls 12 g

Remarks on board. Bk. Ko. Morrison. A.D. 1854

Jan 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather light air south. Starboard
Sunday. Bk steering to the northward saw Porpoises & Dolphins mid
latter parts thick rainy weather sounds Lat 34.49 Long 160 43

Jan 23rd. First of these 24 hours. Northerly winds & thick weather saw
Wednesday Grampuses & Porpoises to day. Bk steering N.W. by N. Northerly
sail mid & latter parts fine weather sounds this day Lat 34.49 Long 160.48

Jan 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northerly wind. Bk
Thursday steering N.W. saw Grampuses & Porpoises mid & latter parts weather
the same. Bk steering N.W. & E sounds this day Lat 34.53 Long 161.13

Jan 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind. Bk
Friday steering N.W. & E at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine
weather at day light hoisted N.E. & E and made sail so ends
this day Lat 35.41 Long 161.20 E

Jan 26th. First of these 24 hours heavy squalls of wind & rain with
Saturday thunder & lightning parted every thing at 4 PM after wards
made sail on the ship saw white water at dark shortened sail
mid & latter parts fine weather saw a Brig steering to the N.E
so ends this day Lat 36 28 Long 162.08

Jan 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northerly wind
Sunday. Bk steering by the wind saw a number of Grampuses at dark
shortened sail mid part fine weather latter part rainy

Jan 28th so ends this day Lat 36.45 Long 162.38

Monday. First of these 24 hours thick & rainy at 5 PM shortened
sail down to a goose winged main topsail mid & latter parts
better weather made more sail so ends Lat 36 11 Long 162.30

Jan 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather and a fresh breeze from
Tuesday the N.E steered Bk steering by the wind on Port tack saw
a Grampus mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Jan 30th Lat 35 15 Long 162.20

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong Westerly winds. Bk steering
by the wind on different tacks at dark shortened sail mid &
latter parts fine weather. Bk steering N.N.E saw a number Sun

Jan 31st. Fish so ends this day Lat 34.32 Long 161.32 E

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Northerly wind. Bk steering
W.N.W saw one Finback mid & latter parts weather much the same
saw Grampuses so ends this day Lat 34 10 Long 161.07

Remarks On Board HM

Feb 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms
Friday saw divers Grampusses to day at dark shorten'd sail
mid & latter parts calms saw Blackfish and lowered for them
but did not get fast also saw Grampusses & porpish sounds
this day Lat 34.03 Long 160.45 E

Feb 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather and moderate breezes
Saturday from the Northward & Westering W.NW. mid & latter parts
strong winds saw a gunnet a day sounds Lat 33.22 Long 158.20

Feb 3rd. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong NE wind. By
Sunday steering by the wind heading WWS. W saw'd sail steering to
the westward at dark shortened sail mid part much the same
latter part blowing a gale from the Northward with rain sounds

Feb 4th. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather N. Northerly
Monday wind. By W laying to on Port tack mid part much the same
latter part wind shifted to N & NW better weather saw a School
of Porpoises a day sounds Lat 33.24 Long 158 43

Feb 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather and Southerly wind
Tuesday By W steering W mid & latter parts weather the same at daylight
Raised Land 6 Leagues Island off our Port bow also saw a Brig
stood towards the Land until 8 Am then luffed to the wind
standing S W sounds Lat 32.26 Long 158.09

Feb 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind By W steering
Wednesday by the wind on Port tack lost sight the Land at 4 PM
at dark shortened sail sounds this day Lat 33.23 Long 158.07

Feb 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind By W
Thursday steering S S W saw Porpoises & one sail mid & latter fine
weather the same sounds this day Lat 33 44 Long 157 24 E

Feb 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind By W
Friday steering S by W saw a sail steering to westward at dark
shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather saw Jumpers
sounds this day Lat 33 53 Long 157 27

Feb 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather and Easterly wind
Saturday By W steering by the wind on Port tack saw a Jumper
at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather
saw several Shoals of Porpoises also saw a Steamer
steering to the westward sounds Lat 34.32 Long 157.47

Robert Morrison A 9 1884

Feb 10th Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. B K steering by the wind on. Port tack saw a vessel steering N W at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather. Northerly wind so ends this day Lat 35 13 Long 158 3

Feb 11th Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly. B K steering by the wind on. Port tack saw Porpoises at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather saw 2 vessels & Grampers so ends this day Lat 35. 10 Long 159 08 E

Feb 12th Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N W wind. B K steering N E at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind. Mid & latter parts strong N E & E winds so ends this day Lat 34 38 Long 159 55

Feb 13th Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind. B K steering N E & by N & by N the wind at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts. N E wind at noon tacked & lay so ends Lat 33 48 Long 159 54

Feb 14th Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind. B K steering by the wind on. Port tack at dark shortened sail, mid & latter parts fine weather at 6. Am raised a Sperm whale on weather quarter lowered 3. Boats & the 2nd. Mate struck & got a spring & the whale went to windward so ends Lat 33 12 160. 14

Feb 15th Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind Boats got on board at 3. Pm at dark shortened mid & latter parts weather much the same saw plenty of Grampuses & Porpoises so ends Lat 33 53 Long 160 59

Feb 16th Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northerly wind B K steering by the wind on. Port tack at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather plenty of Porpoises & Gramp in sight also saw a Steamer so ends Lat 33 52 Long 160 20

Feb 17th Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northerly wind B K steering by the wind saw Grampuses & Porpoises also a small Steamer at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 33 50 Long 159 57

Feb 18th Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms saw plenty of Porpoises & Grampuses at dark shortened sail so ends this day Lat 33 43 Long 160 10 E

Feb 19th Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northerly wind saw Black fish & Grampuses at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts light wind saw 2 Finbacks so ends Lat 33 32 Long 159 48

Vessels Spoken On the Voyage

Dec 23rd 1876 Spoke B.K. Mermaid Capt. Allen 6 months out 450 Sperm
Dec 27th Spoke B.K. Georgeanna Capt Hyer 26 months out
with 24 hundred 1200 Sperm
Jan 17th 1877 Spoke B.K. Rousseau Capt. Almy 18 months out 15 Whale 100 Sperm
Jan 20th Spoke B.K. & B. Phillips Capt. Francis 2½ months out clean
Jan 24th. Boarded. Norwegian Brig. Watonga. Posgrun 80 days out
April 4th Spoke Bark Lavitta Capt Church 18 months out 500 Sperm
April 15th Spoke B.K. Merlin Capt Sturgis 5 months out 160
June 20th Spoke B.K. Platina Capt Haviland 21 months out 1000 Sperm
July 2nd Spoke B.K. Marcellus Capt. Tripp 11 months out 200 Sperm

Remarks on board B.K. R. Morrison. A.D 1884

Feb 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm at dark shorten
Wednesday sail mid & latter parts light Easterly winds saw Gramjus
to day sounds this day Lat 33 18 Long 154.31
Feb 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind
Thursday B.K steering by the wind on starboard tack at dark shortened
sail mid & latter parts weather the same raised Land Barn
Island off our lee bow also saw a Finback sounds Lat 32 44 Long
Feb 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from the Eastward
Friday B.K steering by the wind on diferent tacks saw a vessel to the Southward
mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Blackfish lowered
for them but did not get fast came on board sounds this day
Feb 23rd Lat 32 36 Long 158 32
Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.N.E hard by wind
lowered for Blackfish at 3 PM the Lo. B struck but drawed
after being fast bout 5 minutes came on board at Lafayette
at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather the same board
the American Brig Lo. Captain of Bath Capt Sewell
112 days from Philidelphia bound to Japan sounds this day
Feb 24th Lat 33.08 Long 160.49
Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E hard by wind B.K steering
& by at dark shortened sail & kept the wind mid parts gently
latter part blowing fresh from E.N.E hard sounds this day
Feb 25 Lat 33 11 Long 161.15
Monday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the S.E hard B.K laying to on Starboard
mid & latter parts fine weather sounds this day
Lat 33.08 Long 161.19

Remarks on board R K R. Morrison. H G 1864

Feb 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N E wind R K steering S E by S
Tuesday saw Jumpers at dark shortened sail mid. & latter parts strong wind
lowered 2. Boats for killers but did not get on to them ends this day
Feb 27th Lat 34.12 Long 161.32
Wednesday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N W. R K steering
diferent courses saw one sail at night shortened sail & stood to
the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 34 16 Long 161.34
Feb 28th. First of these 24 hours light variable wind with big swell at
Thursday dark shortened sail mid & latter part. N E wind K off Shipsoff
so W so ends this day Lat 34.05 Long 161.16
Feb 29th. First of these 24 hours. N E wind & rainy. R K steering W S W
Friday at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 34 32 Long 158.46 E
March 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind R K
Saturday steering W by W saw a whale just at sundet by our lee supposed
it to be a Sperm whale mid & latter parts the same so ends
March 2nd Lat 35 00 Long 158.56
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly wind R K
raised a Sperm whale at 5. P M lowered 5 Boats & the
2nd. Mate struck L. R struck 2nd. Boat & lanced him
the whale sounded & parted both lines chased him till
dark then came on board mid & latter part fine weather
so ends this day Lat 35 23 Long 160.21
March 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly wind R K
Monday steering diferent courses at dark shortened sail mid & latter part
weather much the same saw Porpoises & sail steering to the East
March 4th so ends this day Lat 35 30 Long 158.34 E
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & variable wind R K
steering by the wind on different tacks at dark shortened sail
mid & latter parts weather the same steering W by N & W N W
saw one sail so ends this day Lat 35 26 Long 158.17
March 5. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly wind
Wednesday R K steering W N W at dark shortened sail mid & latter
parts strong Northardly wind saw Jumpers so ends this
Lat 34 47 Long 158.40

Remarks On board H. M. S. Harrison

March 6th First of these 24 hours strong Northerly wind. B K
Thursday steering W by N & W. N W at dark shortened sail mid & latter
parts weather much the same so ends Lat 34.31 Long 156.42

March 7th First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong N E wind. B K
Friday steering W mid & latter parts weather the same saw 2 Steamers
steering to the Eastward so ends this day Lat 33.54 Long 154.52

March 8th First of these 24 hours light Northerly wind. B K steering W by
Saturday mid latter parts variable wind so ends Lat 34.12 Long 152.48

March 9th First of these 24 hours strong Northerly wind. B K steering
Sunday W. N W saw 3 sail all steering to the Eastward at 10. PM
raised Sydney light at 6. PM took a Tugboat and towed to the
Anchorage droped Anchor at half past 7 in 10 fathoms water so ends

March 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
Monday mid part weather the same East went on Shore this morning
hands employed washing ship so ends this day

March 11th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southerly wind
Tuesday employed in various jobs mid & latter parts strong N W wind
with rain cleared away at 6. AM hands employed breaking
out Humpback Oil to sell so ends this day

March 12th First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Northerly wind
Wednesday employed breaking out mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day

March 13th First of these 24 hours light variable wind with rain not
Thursday much doing part decks mid & latter parts fine weather employed
stowing down empty Cask for salt water so ends this day

March 14th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N E wind
Friday employed filling Cask with water mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day

March 15th First of these 24 hours fine weather & western wind hands employed
Saturday in various jobs part decks mid & latter parts weather the same employed
painting ship so ends this day

March 16th First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind mid & latter
Sunday parts strong breze so ends this day

March 17th First of these 24 hours strong gales from the Southard
Monday mid & latter parts weather much the same over Humpback
Oil was 138 Lbs landed on shore to day. Robert Peter came on duty 6 days

March 18th First of these 24 hours blowing hard from Southard with rain employed
Tuesday variable mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Remarks on board H.M.S. Morrison A.D. 1884

March 19th Wednesday. First of these 24 hours westerly wind & cloudy hands employed stowing Cask for water mid part & latter passing showers latter part fine weather took 20 tons water to day from Water Boat so ends this day

March 20th Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind employed stowing Cask for fresh water mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

March 21st Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind took on board 2 two Tubs Bread today mid & latter parts weather the same, so ends this day

March 22nd Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind took on board 2½ tons F. flour mid & latter parts weather the same Capt came on board to day but soon went on shore again, Mr Lomas & Mr Gomes also went took on board 18 tons more water so ends this day

March 23rd Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

March 24th Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N. Erly mid & latter parts the same. Mr Gomez came on board to day employed setting up rigging so ends this day

March 25th Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind hands busily employed mid & latter parts weather the same let 4 of the foremast hands & one Boy go on shore to day the rest busily employed so ends & the Boy go on shore to day the rest busily employed so ends

March 26th Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind employed painting mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

March 27th Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms fitted our new pump to day mid & latter parts weather the same 4 of our men deserted there names are. Andrew Cooper Robert Cooper

March 28th Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms employed in various ways Mr Gomez & Cooper went on shore to day mid & latter parts thick weather Capt came on board to day for a few minutes & let several go on shore so ends this day

March 29th Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong N E wind mid & latter parts the same. Mr Gomez came on board to day

March 30th Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong N E wind mid & latter parts weather the same our men that went on liberty Friday all came off to day so ends this day

Remarks on board R.M. Morrison A.D 1884

March 31st
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
mid & latter parts cloudy 6 of our men go on shore to day Joseph Lee
from Cap. Mosher so ends this day

April 1st
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds
employed in various jobs 2nd Mate went on shore
to day mid & latter parts calms so ends this day

April 2nd
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather calms
employed in the rigging mid & latter parts weather
the same Henry Bartell deserted from the ship to day
while on duty the liberty men all came off to day
let 3 more go on shore so ends this day

April 3rd
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Easterly wind mid & latter parts weather much
the same so ends this day

April 4th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S. E winds
mid & latter parts rainy our men all came off
to day let 3 more go on liberty so ends this day

April 5th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather our men
& small stores came to day's lowest thermometer
mid & latter parts weather much the same Jack Watts
Face off duty sick so ends this day

April 6th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours variable winds & rainy wea
mid & latter parts weather the same our men all com
off but 2 Henry Bartelt & George Cooper so ends

April 7th
Monday. First of these 24 hours strong variable winds & rainy
weather mid & latter parts the same draped 2nd
Anchor at 11 PM so ends this day

April 8th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong Northeast winds
with rain mid & latter parts weather much the
same so ends this day.

Remarks on board R. R. Harrison. April 1864

April 9th Wednesday. First of these 24 hours Southerly wind with frequent rain squalls mid & latter parts weather much the same

April 10th Thursday. First of these 24 hours variable wind & rainy weather mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

April 11th Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

April 12th Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

April 13th Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind mid & latter parts frequent rain squalls so ends this day

April 14th Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light NE wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

April 15th Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind Capt came on board with compass neap & stopped all the forenoon mid & latter part to fine weather John Barden & John W Cleaveland went on shore yesterday & deserted so ends

April 16th Wednesday. First of these 24 hours variable wind with much rain mid & latter parts the same shiped 2 men & they came on board to day one as Cook the other as seaman there names are Manuel Brewer & Manuel Albert Albert Cook so ends this day 8 bbls & 20 gallons kerosene oil was taken on shore to day that has been sold

April 17th Thursday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & westerly wind with passing showers mid & latter parts fine weather so ends

April 18th Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather NW & wind mid & latter parts variable wind & passing showers so ends

April 19th Saturday. First of these 24 hours E & wind & rainy weather our Potatoes came on board to day 32 Bags mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day

April 20th Sunday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather 6 more came on board to day that had shiped there names are William Ward Ship Keep John Macey James Kindred Thomas A Essex Joseph Riley & Edward Sophie seaman

Remarks on board H. B. M. Barrison 1864

April 21st
Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Southard & vari
mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day
April 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind
Tuesday sold 36 gallons & pr mail to day 4 more men came
off to day William Wilson as Steward. Bernard Pitts
ds cabin boy Harry Woods & Jack Cooley as seamen
mid & latter parts fine weather Capt came on board
at 10. AM then went on shore again to clear ships ac
April 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather light East
Wednesday wind at 3. PM took a tug & was towed to sea
mid & latter parts fine weather & light & variable
wind. Part steering different courses Land in sight
all day so ends this day Lat 3.3.48 Long 15.2.44
April 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & vari
Thursday wind. P.M steer different courses Land in sight
& dark bearing. W.W. mid & latter parts weather
the same so ends this day Lat 3.3.46 Long 15.4.12
April 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E wind
Friday. P.M steering by the wind heading to the Eastward
mid & latter parts rain & one sail in sight so ends this
April 26th. First of these 24 hours rainy weather & variable wind
Saturday. P.M steering by the wind on. Port tack so ends this day
April 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northard by wind
Sunday. P.M steering by the wind on. Port tack mid & latter part
rainy. P.M steering. W so ends this day no obs
April 28th. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & Sard
Monday wind. P.M steering. W so ends this day
April 29th. First of these 24 hours light & variable winds with
nesday plenty of rain mid & latter parts squally so ends this
Lat 31.2.5 Long 15.8.08
April 30th. First of these 24 hours variable wind & squally weather
Wednesday mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 31.3.7 Long 15.7.30

Remarks on board R.K.R. Morrison 1884

May 1st. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from
Thursday the Eastward. R.K laying to on Port tack
mid & latter parts weather the same saw a shoal of Blackfish
to day sounds this day Lat 31.15 Long 157 47

May 2nd
Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Eastward
. R.K laying to on Port tack mid & latter parts weather
the same sounds this day Lat 30.43 Long 157 45

May 3rd. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the
Saturday Eastward. R.K under low tops'l heading
to the Southard mid & latter parts more moderate
made more sail so ends this day Lat 30 47 Long 157 49

May 4th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
Sunday with squalls. R.K steering by the wind heading
to the Southard mid & latter parts fine weather
so ends this day Lat 31 23 Long 158 04

May 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light NE
Monday wind. R.K steering E. NE & by the wind mid & latter
parts weather much the same so ends Hows Island
in sight all day so ends Lat 31.54 Long 159.10

May 6th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and
Tuesday strong breezes from the Southard. R.K steering
E & E & by the wind at dark Hows Island bore
. N by W 25 miles distant mid & latter parts strong
variable winds so ends this day Lat 31.40 Long 160

May 7th. First of these 24 hours strong variable winds with
Wednesday frequent squalls. R.K steering by the wind on
different tacks mid & latter parts weather much
the same so ends Lat 31.28 Long 162.32

May 8th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds
Thursday. R.K steering by the wind on Starboard tack
mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 30.11 Long 163.01

Remarks on board. H. M. Barrison

May 9th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds. P.K steering by the wind on different tacks mid: latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 30.31 Long 160.52

May 10th. First of these 24 hours Easterly winds & equally
Saturday weather. P.K steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 31.23 Long 163.08

May 11th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
Sunday. P.K steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 32.25 Long 163.57 E

May 12th
Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from NE. P.K steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts blowing a gale from NNE furled the foresail & fore topsail at 11. AM so ends this day 110 Ls

May 13th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from
Tuesday. NNE. P.K laying to on Port tack mid part the same latter parts more moderate made more sail on the ship so ends Lat 3.21

May 14th. First of these 24 hours thick cloudy & NW
Wednesday wind with passing showers. P.K steering NE by E mid part blowing a heavy gale goose winged the maintopsail at 4. AM latter parts more moderate so ends this day Lat 3.32 Lon 165

May 15th. First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather &
Thursday westerly wind. P.K steering NE mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this d
Lat 33.14 Long 166.56

Remarks on board . R. M. Morrison . A. B. 1858

May 16th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & big sail R.B.K steering W by S under all sail mid & latter parts squally so ends this day Lat 31.27 Long 167.29

May 17th. First of these 24 hours strong S W winds with passing
Saturday squalls. R.K steering W by W mid & latter parts thick hazy weather so ends this day Lat 29.45 Long 167.56 E

May 18th. First of these 24 hours light N & E wind with a
Sunday big sea running. R.K steering W by W mid & latter parts light variable winds & calms so ends this day Lat 29.12 Long 166.36

May 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Monday. N E wind. R.K steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 29.30 Long 167.26 E

May 20th. First of these 24 hours Thick weather
Thursday passing squalls with variable winds rainy. Split Island at half past 2. P.M bearing N.N.E. 8 miles by the wind steering S E mid & latter parts heavy squalls of wind & rain at 10 hours. A.M Capt went on shore to stop a month so ends this day Lat 29.15 Long 168.10 E

May 21st. First of these 24 hours strong N E wind. R.K steering
Wednesday off shore at night. Norfolk bore N.N.E 20 miles distant mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 29.25 Long 168.42

May 22nd. First of these 24 hours S E wind and clear sail
Thursday. R.K on Starboard tack as on. Wind backs to day. Norfolk in sight all day mid & latter parts cloudy with passing showers at 10. A.M wind shifted to S E ware & Ship so ends this day Lat 28.57 Long 168.54

Remarks on board. H. M. S. Morrison 1884

May 23rd
Friday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & wind. P.K under sail steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts fine weather employed repairing Spanker so ends this day Lat 29.10 Long 168.03

May 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
Saturday wind. P.K steering by the wind on Port tack
~~so ends this day~~ ~~Lat 29.44~~ ~~Long 168.2~~
Land in sight all day also saw a sail mid & latter parts thro. W & wind saw several Finbacks so ends this day Lat 29.56 Long 167.34

May 25th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
Sunday. NE at 3. PM took in fore topsail & foresail saw
Finbacks & Porpoises mid & latter parts blowing
a gale at 2 hours. Am wind shifted to westward
and moderated some so ends this day
Lat 30.13 Long 168.19

May 26th. First of these 24 hours strong westerly winds
Monday. P.K steering by the wind under short sail
mid & latter parts variable winds with passing
showers employed repairing mainsail saw plenty
of Finbacks to day so ends this day Lat 29.55 Long 168.4

May 27th. First of these 24 hours weather more moderate
Tuesday finished & bent mainsail at 3. PM raised
the Land also saw a sail mid & latter parts
fine weather. Manuel A Liberto off duty sick
so ends this day Lat 29.38 Long 167.51

May 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind
Wednesday. P.K steering & W saw Finback & a piece of
Squid mid & latter hard strong breezes & Manuel A Liberto
off duty sick so ends this day
Lat 30.14 Long 167.03

Remarks on board R.K. Robt. Morrison 1884

May 29th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong E & E wind. R.K laying to under Maintopsail & staysails mid & latter parts fine weather employed in various jobs about decks & in the rigging so ends this day Lat 30.13 Long 166 33

May 30th
Friday. First of this 24 hours fine weather & E & E wind R.K steering by the wind on Starboard tack saw several Fin backs to day at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 29.5 Long 166.7.3

May 31st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong E & E wind R.K steering by the wind on Starboard tack saw Fin backs at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze saw several pieces of Squid so ends this day Lat 29.19 Long 167.13

June 1st
Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind. R.K steering by the wind on Starboard tack at night shortened sail mid & latter parts blowing fresh at 7. P.M furled fore topsail & wore ship so ends this day Lat 29.24 Long 166.54

June 2nd
Monday. First of these 24 hours clear weather & strong breeze from E.N.E. R.K laying to under Main topsail & Staysails mid & latter parts fine weather at daylite made sail so ends this day Lat 29.53 Long 166 B.P.

June 3rd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E wind R.K steering by the wind on Port tack employed repairing sails mid & latter part fine weather repaired main topsail to day saw a Brig steering to the westward so ends this day Lat 30.13 Long 166.46

June 4th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Variable winds. R.K steering by the wind Heading N.E at night shortened sail mid & latter parts variable winds & much rain saw a sail steering to the Eastward so ends this day Lat 29.55 Long 167.36

Remarks Onboard. B.K. Morrison

June 5th Thursday. First of these 24 hours variable winds & much rain mid part better weather latter parts light winds & fine weather. Steering W by S & W.N.W saw Finbacks to day. Manuel Alberto came on duty to day so ends this day Lat 27.50 Long 167.34

June 6th Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southerly winds. Steering W.N.W sighted Philip Island at 2. P.M at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same Land in sight so ends this day Lat 29.25 Long 167.53

June 7th Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.E winds. Steering W.N.W heading in towards Norfolk Island saw Finbacks at night wore Ship & shortened sail Land bearing N.E 20 miles distant mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 29.28 Long 167.41

June 8th Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from the Southward. Steering by the wind on Starboard tack Land in sight all day. mid & latter parts calms saw plenty of Fish. Finbacks & Grampuses so ends this day Lat 29.28 Long 167 15' E

June 9th Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm Land in sight at dark bore N.E 25 miles distant mid & latter parts light Southerly winds. B.K steering by the wind heading to the Eastward saw plenty of Finbacks & Fish so ends this day Lat 29.16 Long 168.30

June 10th Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds. B.K steering by the wind heading to the Eastward at night shortened sail Land bearing W 25 miles distant mid & latter parts strong breezes so ends this day Lat 28.38 Long 168.46

Remarks On board . B K . R. Morrison

June 11th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly
wind . B K steering by the wind heading to the East noon
at night shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather
at daylite more ship heading to the Southard soends
this day Lat 28.08 Long 169. 05'

June 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
Thursday wind . B K steering by the wind heading to
the Southard at dark shortened sail
mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one
Grampus & Fish soends Lat 28.31 Long 169.01

June 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. N E wind
Friday . B K steering by the wind on. Port tack at night shortened
sail mid & latter parts passing showers at 10. Am
wind hauled to. Northard kept ship off N E soends
this day Lat 2874 Long 169.27' E

June 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & . N W wind
Saturday. B K steering N E at night shortened sail & luffed
to the wind on Star board tack mid & latter parts
passing showers of soends this day Lat 2900 Long 169.17

June 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly
Sunday wind . B K steering by the wind on Star board tack
at night shortened sail mid & latter parts light air
& calm saw one . Finback to day soends this day
Lat 29.00 Long 169 17

June 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm at
Monday night shortened sail mid parts much the same
latter part thick squally wea. this. B K steering N & E
at 11. Am luffed to the wind on. Port tack it blowing
fresh from the Eastward furled the Low topsail
soends this day no Obs

Remarks on board. H. M. S. Morrison

June 17th
Monday First of these 24 hours blowing heavy in squalls with much rain at 3. Pm wind shifted to W & blew hard for a short time & then moderate & mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat at 29.05

June 18th. First of these 24 hours strong N W wind & Tuesday. H K laying to on. Port tack mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 28.53 Long 169.24

June 19th First of these 24 hours strong westerly wind & Wednesday H K laying to on. Port tack mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 28.06 Long 169.38

June 20th. First of these 24 hours strong & W wind & clear weather Thursday. H K laying to on. Port tack at night weather moderated mid part fine weather latter part equally saw. Porpoises & Finbacks so ends this day Lat 28.06 Long 170.18

June 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Friday westerly wind. H K steering by the wind heading to the Northard mid & latter part light airs saw several. Finbacks & Porpoises so ends this day

June 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & E Saturday wind. H K under all sail steering W & W at dark shortened sail mid & latter part cloudy saw plenty of Finbacks to day so ends this day Lat 28 45 Long 168.56

June 23rd. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Sunday Easterly wind. H K steering W & W sighted Phillip Island at 4. Pm rit ahead at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind mid & latter parts fine weather at day ide wore ship & made sail saw Finbacks so ends this day Lat 28 22 Long 168 28 E

Remarks on board H.B.M. Harrison

June 24th Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind N.W. steering by the wind on Port tack saw Finbacks & plenty of Birds also saw the Land at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather saw a Humpback to day so ends this day Lat 28 26 Long 167.58

June 25th Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind. Steering by the wind on different tacks. Buffalow. Rift off duty sick at dark shortened sail Land bearing W 40 miles distant mid & latter parts strong breze from the Northard saw several Finbacks to day so ends this day Lat 28.12 Long 168.39

June 26th Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong Northerly wind with heavy squalls at 2 PM took in reefs per topsails Jib & Main sail mid & latter parts weather much the same at day light wore ship & headed to the Northard so ends this day Lat 27.50 Long 169.00

June 27th Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong wind. Steering by the wind on Port tack saw Finbacks mid & latter parts light variable wind. Steering different courses so ends this day Lat 28 18 Long 168 48

June 28th Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. wind. Steering W by S saw several Finbacks mid & latter parts strong breze from N.W at 4 AM layed a back at day light raised Nantucket Island off ee beam Kept off for it and sent boat on shore Capt. Macy came off, & a few things then went on shore again said was feeling some better

Remarks On board. BK

June 29th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours thick weather
& Hazy with wind. BK laying off & on
. Boat came off at 4. Pm with 6. Bags
. Potatoes Wood ship stood off shore
at dark blowing fresh & Hazy with
rain took in sail down to Courses & Jibb
& Fore sail mid & latter parts better weather made
more sail and at 9. Am saw ship & stood in toard
the Land seen this day Lat 29.25 Long 162.51

June 30th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Sl
Monday wind. Bark laying off & on at 9. Am sent
9. Boat on shore for. Potatoes Lat 28.07 Long 168.4

July 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Tuesday variable wind. Bark laying off & on
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

July 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable
Wednesday winds got off 2. Boat loads of. Potatoes at dark
stood off shore mid & latter parts squally
at 8. Pm carried away the old fit sent in what
was left of it at 10. Am sent the. Boat ashore
for the Capt so ends this day

July 3rd First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
Thursday & ship carrying sail hard trying to beat up
at 2. Pm. Boat came off with the Capt kept
ship off. N. N. W and a number of Squalls
. mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 27.02 Long 167.34

July 4th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
Friday Easterly wind with hazing showers. BK laying
. N. N. W mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 25.15 Long 166.36

Robert Morrison A D 1884

July 5th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & E wind. P K steering N W saw a Finback mid & latter parts cloudy weather & strong Easterly winds so ends this day Lat 23.36 Long 164.56

July 6th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
Sunday Easterly wind. P K steering N W mid & latter parts the same saw several Finnbback during the day going quick to the northard so ends this day Lat 21.49 Long 163.10 E

July 7th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & moderate
Monday breze from the Eastward. P K steering N W under all sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 20 20 Long 161.58

July 8th. First of these 24 hours Easterly wind & equally
Tuesday at 4. P.m took in upper topsails & courses at dark took in all sail but lower main topsail & luff'd to the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts weather the same at 4. Am Kept & bid off W by S so ends this day no Obs

July 9th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the
Wednesday Eastward with much rain steering W by S at 4. P.m Hove Ship to on Starboard tack mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 19 47 Long 160.20

July 10th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong
Thursday Easterly wind with passing showers. P K steering W by S mid & latter parts weather much the same at 3. Am layed aback till day lite after day lite Kept off on her course so ends Lat 18.53

Remarks on board the R.H.

July 11th
Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
wind sighted Ramsgate roads at 1. P.M came
to Anchor at 6. P.M in 20 fathoms water
part of the crew came off while we were at Sup. per
with complaint that they had no Tea there
was made for them but no one would come for
it so the Cook threw it overboard mid & latter
parts fine weather saw a boat from the Ship Lowered
the 2nd. Mate down & struck it then Lowered the
2. Boats hailed it and got it to the Ship at 12 past
6 given get ready to cut Capt sick no ones this day

July 12th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
Wednesday wind began cutting at 2. P.M finished at 5
mid & latter parts fine weather started boiling at 8 past
1. A.M so ends this day

July 13th First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind from
Thursday E.S.E employed boiling mid & latter parts weather
the same finished boiling at 6. A.M so ends this day

July 14th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind
Friday mid & latter parts weather the same employed
in various jobs about decks so ends this day

July 15th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
Saturday wind unbent some of ours sails & stowed them
away mid & latter parts fine weather Lowered the 3. Boat
to day & the 2nd & 3rd. Mates both struck the 3rd Mate
struck the Bull 2nd Mate struck the Cow one
after t'other struck the Cow but all got past Cows
killed the Cow but the Bull got ahead of the Line
& struck the Cow then he started off shore
the 3rd mate got his line fowl & had to cut
so we lost them both came on board
& 4. P.M

Bk Ent. Morrison. A D 1884

July 16th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Cautly
wind mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered
the Boats this morning the 2nd mate struck & the whale
took his line so ends this day

July 17th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind
Thursday Boats cruising came on board at 5. Pm mid & latter
parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning
for whales so ends this day

July 18 First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
Friday winds calm smooth Sea & Cloudy. Both boats in
sight from the Ship. Boat struck the two
while hauling on to lance her the line got foul
round the tail & capsized the Boat & took
her down soon after the line parted & the Boat came
up all right sent an other Boat from the Ship
& picked up everything the other two Boats chased
the whale till dark then came on board mid & latter
parts strong & Northardly wind with rain employed
repairing Bs so ends this day

July 19th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong
Saturday & northardly wind employed repairing Boat
& doing other jobs mid & latter parts blowing & got
droped the 2nd anchor at 12 o'clock stowed down Down
oil to day so ends

July 20th First of these 24 hours blowing hard from N & finish
Sunday our Boat went after whales mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day

July 21st First of these 24 hours strong N & wind mid & latter parts
Monday the same employed in various jobs about decks at 9. Am
2 Boats went after Eggs so ends this day

Remarks on board B K

July 22nd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong S E wind
. Boats came on board at 5. P.M brought bout
3 bbls Eggs. mid & latter parts squally lowered the
. Boats this morning so ends this day

July 23rd. First of the 24 hour. E to S E by wind squally
Wednesday with the Boats on board at 2. P.M mid & latter
part the same so ends this day

July 24th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
Thursday mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 3. Boats today
saw 2 Whales so ends this day

July 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly
Friday wind at 2. P.M 2nd Mate struck on whale
killed same not seen to this with at 9 past 7. PM
mid & latter parts fine weather remained cutting
lowered the L. B at 9 past 11. P.M so ends this day

July 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
Saturday Southerly wind & hazy weather finished cutting & started
boiling L. B. on board at 5. P.M saw nothing
. mid & latter part fine weather lowered 3. Boats
this morning) the 2nd mate darted at a whale today
but did not get fast at 11. A.M the 3rd. Mate
struck & lanced a 2nd & got stove the L. B took
his line & the L. B got fast so ends this day

July 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather S E wind
Sunday killed one whale yesterday & the 3rd at 6. P.M
mid & latter parts fine weather cut in one whale today
2nd

July 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather started boiling
Monday at 4. P.M mid & latter hard strong westerly
winds did not lower to day so ends

July 29th. First of these 24 hours strong westerly wind finished boil.
Tuesday at 6. P.M mid & latter part strong breeze lowered 2 Boats
this morning) to day so ends this day

Robert Morrison A.D. 1884

July 30th
Wednesday. First & last part these 24 hours fine weather & wind
Boats came on board at 3. Pm brought down 3 bbls
of Eggs mid & latter parts equally employed stowing
down oil in fore hold so ends this day
July 31st. First & last part these 24 hours fine weather & S & wind fine but
Thursday stowing down oil 2. Pm turned up deck - hauled
up Boats over - mid & latter parts fine weather in mid
3. Boats this morning to look for whales so ends this day
Aug 1st. First & these 24 hours fine weather & light S & variable
Friday winds. Boats got on board at 5. Pm mid & latter parts fine
weather lowered 3. Boats this morning so ends this day
August 2nd. First & these 24 hours S & W wind at 5. Pm shifted
Saturday to W & blew up strong. Boats got on board
at 7. Pm mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered
3. Boats this morning for whales so ends this day
Aug 3rd. First & these 24 hours strong W & wind. Boats came
Sunday on board at 9. Pm mid 3 long boats in to our under
part of it being loose mid & latter parts fine weather
This at dinner to day Capt. Master gave the Steward
a pounding for not having the Duff cooked and
he said the Steward might be excused for not his room
as he was told so ends this day
Aug 4th. First of these 24 hours strong W & wind mid & latter
Monday parts the same did not lower to day but 2 in
round the Rudder to day so ends this day
Aug 5th. First & these 24 hours strong W wind not much
Tuesday going one boat looks mid & latter parts fine weather
lowered 3. Boats to day the 3rd Mate struck a sperm whale
Aug 6th. First & these 24 hours fine weather to day came on board
Wednesday at 5. Pm saw the Bark Briton bearing up to anchorage
mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 3. Boats this
morning to look for whales so ends this day

Remarks On Board

Aug 7th. First of these 24 hours fresh Southerly wind
Fine. Employed as mentioned at 4. Pm mid & latter parts
strong breeze lowered 3. Boats this morning saw
several whales so ends this day

Aug 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze
Friday from S.E. Boats came on board at 5. Pm mid &
latter parts fine weather lowered 3. Boats this morning saw no
whales 1st & 2nd Mates struck & killed each a whale to day
but did not get fast. 4. Pm came on board mid & latter parts
fine weather lowered 3. Boats this morning 2nd Mate
struck & killed himself. Pm came on board mid & latter parts
out & off Sea Venture so ends this day

Aug 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
Sunday winds & calms 1st & 2nd Mates struck a whale to day
but got fast. 4. Pm came on board mid & latter parts
fine weather lowered 3. Boats this morning saw no whales so ends this day

Aug 11th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
Monday winds & calms 1st & 2nd Mates struck whales to day
but got fast. 4. Pm came on board mid & latter parts
this morning lowered 3. Boats saw plenty of whales
Aug 12th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
Tuesday winds & calms employed cutting & boiling 1st & 2nd Mates struck
whales to day & killed them & towed them to the ship mid & latter parts
fine weather & calms employed cutting lowered 2. Boats
for whales to day saw plenty so ends this day

Aug 13th First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
Wednesday 2nd Mate struck a whale to day & parted with him
at 1. Pm burst this Morning. Pm came on board at 5. Pm
mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered 3. Boats to day
but saw no whales so ends this day

Aug 14th First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S. Boats
Thursday came on board early & finished boiling at 1. Pm
mid & latter parts weather the same employed scraping
Bone so ends this day

Wm. Morrison . A D 1884

Aug 15th
Friday. First of these 24 hours strong N E wind finished our. Boats 1 PM
mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered 3. Boats this
morning saw whale over after Qr seconds this day
Aug 16th First of these 24 hours strong N E wind. Boat came
Saturday aboard at 4. PM mid latter parts weather much the same
lowered 3. Boats this morning saw one whale came on board
at 11. AM got ready to stow down oil seconds
Aug 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind
Sunday finished stowing down at 2. PM finished. Boats
Jo Mason off duty sick mid & latter fine weather so
Aug 18th First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind
Monday mid & latter much the same lowered 4. Boats this morn
& the last got a small whale so ends this day
Aug 19th First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind
Tuesday put in over whale this afternoon with 2. Boats & two the
other 2. Boats got on board at 6. PM mid & latter fine
weather lowered 3. Boats to day saw 3 Cows & Calfs seconds
Aug 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
Wednesday wind employed boiling. Boats got on board at 6. PM
mid & latter part fine weather & W wind lowered 4
. Boats this morning & Capt struck so ends this day
Aug 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & W wind
Thursday killed our whale & got her to the side at 5. PM
mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered 2
. Boats this morning the whole crew employed on board
to cut so ends this day
Aug 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Land Lands
Friday wind & variable this latter more so hunted for
eggs got on board at 7. PM mid & latter part strong
breeze employed boiling did not lower the
. Boats to day Jule. Peter & Jo Mason remain
Lost the same so ends this day

Journal On board the W. H.

Aug 23rd
Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong & wind mid. latter parts much the same so ends this day

Aug 24th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
Sunday. & wind mid. latter parts the same so ends this day

Aug 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong breeze from
Monday E & E mid. latter parts weather much the same employed
3. Boats this morning so ends this day

Aug 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind
Tuesday 2nd Mate struck & killed a sperm took him to the ship mid. latter parts fine weather employed
4. Boats to day so ends this day

Aug 27th. First part of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly
Wednesday employed cutting whale in the afternoon mid
latter parts light variable wind with rain employed 3. Boats
to day so ends this day

Aug 28th. First of these 24 hours, fine weather Easterly wind
Thursday Boats got on board at 3. P.M. with Eggs mid & latter
parts fine weather employed 4. Boats to day the 2nd. Mate
struck a whale Bellow to spouting & killed him got
him boat stove by a loose whale the last struck
the whale soon after and turned her up. the 2nd M.
of the Triton assisted our 2nd mate until one of our
Boats got to him so ends this day

Aug 29
Friday th. First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from
the Eastward got our whale to the ship at 4. P.M
employed 2. Boats to help the Tritons. Boats em-
ployed on to them & while towing the whale sank
took Capt Childs. Boat and every thing belonging
to it down. our Boats got to the ship at 8. P.M. mid
latter parts light variable wind & raining employed in our whale
today also employed 2. Boats so ends this day

Whale Memorandum 1851

Aug 30th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind in bed
cut log at 4. PM. Boats got on board at 5 mid part cloudy weather
latter parts fine weather lowered 3. Boats to day one fluke
of which 2nd Mate darted at one but did not get fast
Aug 31st. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong Easterly
Sunday wind. Boats got on board at 5. PM employed boiling
mid & latter parts fine weather finished boiling at 5. AM
to Man came on duty to day so ends this day
Sept 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather light & Easterly
Monday mid part rainy latter parts fine weather lowered 3. Boats
to day but the 3rd mate came on board again this. Boat
leaked so so ends this day
Sept 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
Tuesday wind the 2nd mate struck a whale & the line
parted employed stowing down. Boat came on
board at half past 5. PM mid & latter parts fine weather
lowered 4. Boats to day for whales so ends this day
Sept 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly
Wednesday wind. Boats got on board at 5. PM mid & latter
parts fine weather lowered 4. Boats to day the Capt
got a Cow with a Calf so ends this day
Sept 4th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
Thursday tried to lower a whale the Ship it could not
make much headway so got underweigh with
the Ship & run down to the whale & on board got the
whale longside at 6. PM mid & latter parts strong
winds did not lower to day cut in our whale so ends
Sept 5th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward
Friday employed scraping bone & doing other jobs got ready
to boil at 6. PM mid & latter parts strong breeze did
not lower to day so ends this day

Remarks on board H.M.

Sept 6th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind employed bailing finished bailing at 9. PM mid & latter parts strong breezes ends this day

Sept 7th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward Sunday employed fitting Boat. mid & latter parts strong Easterly wind with passing rain squalls so ends this day

Sept 8th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind with passing squalls of rain pick'd over off duty sick with Lime. Back mid & latter parts better weather lowered 3. Boats to day so ends

Sept 9th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong Easterly Monday wind. Boats got on board at half past 5. PM mid & latter parts weather much the same did not lower to day employed stowing down oil so ends this day

Sept 10th. First of these 24 hours wind more moderate mid Wednesday & latter parts weather much the same lowered 3. Boats to day L. B went on to town half dressed the Ropes but did not get fast so ends this day

Sept 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly Thursday wind 2nd mate struck & killed a Man got her to the Ship at 12. PM mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 2. Boats to day the others two employed to help cutting

Sept 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind Friday finished cutting at 4. PM. Boats got on board at 5 started boiling mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 3. Boats to day so ends this day

Sept 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Boats Saturday got on board at 5. PM mid & latter parts blowing fresh & did not lower to day so ends this day

Sept 14th. First of these 24 hours strong & wind finished boiling Sunday at 8. PM mid & latter parts strong breezes Capt & 2nd Mate went ashore at long Island to day so ends

Whl. Morrison. #6 1854

Sept 15th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind mid latter parts
blowing fresh got under weigh this morning with the Ship
in company to the Eastern shore so ends this day

Sept 16th First of these 24 hours hazy weather & wind
Tuesday imployed running by works 2. Boats went to the head
of the Buzzfeather Egg got on board at half past 5. PM
mid & latter parts fine weather came to the Boats the 3. B
struck & run with & ran off shore after being fast
some time the Iron broke shot 3. Bombs in to her also
quite a number of hand lances so ends this day

Sept 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind
Wednesday. Boats chasing whales got on board at 6. PM
mid & latter parts strong breezy lowered 3. Boats to day
got none in Boat struck fast to the line ran after struck
a ruff Iron came out so ends this day

Sept 18th First of these 24 hours strong S.W. hard by wind
Thursday. Boats came on board at 2. PM mid & latter parts the
wind did not lower to day so ends this day

Sept 19th First of these 24 hours strong S.W. hard by wind
Friday not much going on board Ship mid & latter parts
the same employed cooking out so ends this day

Sept 20th First of this 24 hours strong S.W. hard by wind
Saturday lowered for a Whale but did not get on
mid & latter parts the same employed stowing
down oil finished at 12. M so ends this day

Sept 21st First of these 24 hours strong S.W. & wind employed
Sunday in various jobs. Artists. Piner Jule. Piner & Leonard
off duty sick mid & latter parts the weather the same
left there to day. Parted some of the long. Island to day after
some Iron. Boats with their hart & the crew got drunk
had some trouble with the Boats bearer William Ward
left 2. M. so on shore with their hart so ends this day

Sept 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
Monday wind Boat got on board at 5 PM put William
Ward in Irons mid & latter parts weather the same
lowered all Boats to day got the 2 Men from the Isla
to day they were half drunk so ends this day
Sept 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
Tuesday wind Boats got on board at 5 PM took William
Ward out of Irons to day mid & latter parts strong breez
repaired lower fore topsail to day so ends this day
Sept 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
Wednesday wind repaired foresail to day mid & latter parts
fine weather employed stowing off the hold so ends
Sept 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Ns &
Thursday wind mid & latter parts weather much the same
hands employed washing ship so ends this day
Sept 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
Friday wind finished washing ship at 5 PM mid
& latter parts fine weather N.E. wind got under way
this morning at half past 8 and went to sea
so ends this day Lat 20.20 Long 158.13 E
Sept 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather N.E. wind
Saturday B.W steering S.S.W Hands employed in various Jobs
Port decks mid & latter parts strong variable winds
employed in various Jobs Port decks Jo Manjo Pen
N. Antone Peter off duty sick so ends Lat 21.4 Long 161
Sept 28th. First of these 24 hours strong Westerly winds. Bark
Thursday steering S.S.W mid & latter parts fine weather & vari
wind so ends this day Lat 2.3.15 Long 157.09
Sept. 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather S.W wind
Monday. B.W steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid
& latter parts weather much the same so ends
this day Lat 2.3 48 Long 158.01

Sept 30th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather D.R & wind. B.K steering by the wind heading to the Eastward mid & latter parts calms employed repairing S.B so ends this day Lat 23.56

Oct 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms Wednesday mid & latter parts light westerly wind. B.K steering S.S.W saw ole. Finback sounds Lat 24.32 Long 1.57.56

Oct 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light W.W winds Thursday B.K steering S.S.W mid & latter parts fresh breeze while launching the Starboard. Boat out the waist the bow struck on. Iron knee & stove a hole in her. I suppose that I am to blame for that but while taking her in again stove 3 plank in port side which I am not to blame for so ends this day Lat 26.16 Long 156.58

Oct 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather D.N.W wind employed repairing S.B saw ole. Finback mid & latter parts strong breeze saw a Humpback so ends this day Lat 28.08 Long 1.55.49

Friday

Oct 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & late westerly Saturday winds. B.K steering S.W by S ½ S mid & latter parts light winds so ends Lat 28.38 Long 155.15

Oct 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather D.N.W wind Sunday. B.K steering S.S.W spoke the Brig. Maine of Hobart 8 days from Launceston bound to Bird Island mid & latter parts light variable wind so ends this day Lat 29.53 Long 154.03

Oct 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather D.N.W wind. B.K Monday steering S by W saw a sail to day so ends this day Lat 30.49 Long 154

Remarks On board the B K

Oct 7th
Friday First of these 24 hours strong W & wind. B K
steering by the wind on Port tack 2 sail in sight
at 3. PM took in Top gallantsails & fly jib at 4. PM
while reefing fore topsail Manuel Crewer fell from
the topsail yard struck the fore Lifts and landed on fore
yard without getting hurt mid & latter parts heavy
squalls from various quarters with thunder & lightning
so ends this day Lat 31.29 Long 1.54.29

Oct 8th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S W
Wednesday B K lay in to on Starboard tack one sail in sight
mid & latter parts more moderate made sail on
the Ship so ends this day Lat 31.18 Long 1.54.47

Oct 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms at 4. P M
Thursday a breeze sprung up from the North. B K steering
N W by N 2 sail in sight mid & latter parts
blowing a gale mid & latter parts wind hauled
to the westward & moderated came off to Cask
got loose in the hold secured them again also sent
down main topsail & gantan at three so ends
this day Lat. 32 17 Long 1.53 46 ℅

Oct 10th. First of these 24 hours cloudy & threatning weather
Friday at 4. PM had a squall from N W shortened sail down
to lower maintopsail & staysail mid part blowing
a gale from N W latter part more moderate
Made more sail on the Ship so ends this day
Lat 32.53 Long 1.53.54

Oct 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm
Saturday mid part. Hard gale wind at 1. AM had a heavy
squall from N W shortened sail down to lower
maintopsail & two reefs latter part blowing a
hard gale so ends Lat 33.40 Long 1.53.49

North Morrison A.D 1887

Oct 12th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from W.b.N Wind Monday laying to on Port tack mid & latter part more moderate Westerly wind at daylite made more sail so ends this day Lat 33.42 Long 155.25

Oct 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather westerly wind Tuesday. Wind by the wind on different tacks mid & latter part squally & shorted sail down to lower maintopsail & staysails at daylite made more sail so ends this day Lat 33.33 Long 155.24 E

Oct 14. First of these 24 hours strong N.N.E hard gale wind. P.M Wednesday steering by the wind on Port tack employed repairing old fib mid & latter parts fine weather light winds sent down old main t gallant sail for repairs so ends this day Lat 34.00 Long 152.14 E

Oct 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs employed Thursday repairing fibs & Gallant sail finished fib & bent it again mid & latter parts weather much the same saw the Land at 8. Am also saw several sail so ends this day Lat 34.15 Long 151.29 E

Oct 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable Friday winds. P.M Heading in towards Sydney heads at 5. PM calm at 8 took a tug Boat and was and was towed up towards the Citty but in the morning had to tow down again to be examined by the health Officer then was towed back near the Citty so ends this day

Oct 17th Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather calm Capt went on shore at 2. PM all the men that we shiped here last Xmas went on shore except the Steward & Boy mid & latter parts the same Capt came on board at night went on shore again this morning with 2nd Mate to grade & go Manoeuvres daily to day so ends this day

Oct 18th
Wednesday First 24 hours fine weather & Southerly winds mid & latter parts the same Got provisions aboard to day. Mr Loomis was Paid off to day so ends this day

Oct 19th First of these 24 hours strong Southerly winds & cloudy mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Oct 20th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southerly winds mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Oct 21st First of these 24 hours fine & variable winds employed in various jobs mid & latter parts Cloudy weather so ends this day

Oct 22nd First of these 24 hours heavy squalls of wind & rain from different points at 3 PM dropped 2nd Anchor mid part weather much the same latter part fine weather took up our 2nd anchor this morning so ends this day

Oct 23rd First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breezes from Westward hands employed in various jobs bout decks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Oct 24th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & N.W winds employed in various jobs bout decks mid & latter parts raining so ends this day

Oct 25th First of these 24 hours weather more moderate not much doing on bout decks mid & latter parts fine weather employed breaking out meat so ends this dy

Oct 26th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southerly winds mid & latter parts weather the same so ends

Oct 27th First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds light wind breezed up from S.W mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Oct 28th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southerly wind mid & latter parts the same took on shore 8 Tierces & Spare Sail containing bout 10 ℔ bbls which has been sold so ends this day Captain Haddock Surveyor of Ice took at the Ship Tierces there at the time with the rest

Robert Morrison A D 18..

Oct 29th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Westerly wind employed washing. Rone mid & latter parts strong breze so ends this day

Oct 30th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong Northardly Thursday wind employed washing. Rone at 2. Pm dropped 2nd anchor mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Oct 31st. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather Southardly wind Friday fresh and variable. Rone to day there are 10 bbls containing 1 & 24 lbs since yesterday found more. Rone bundle 103 lbs commenced this morning and ran the salt water out of ground tier and took the cask on deck also broke the cable out fore hook so ends this day

Nov 1st. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather employed pumping Saturday water out of hold at 4. Pm sent boat on shore after Capt mid & latter parts rainy weather so ends this day

Nov 2nd. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & Southardly wind Sunday Capt went on shore at 2. Pm mid & latter parts strong winds so

Nov 3rd. First of these 24 hours strong Southardly wind part of the men Monday on shore to day came on board at 5. Pm mid & latter parts generally so ends this day

Nov 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather at 7. Pm Tuesday three men came on board to examin the ship looked round the ship and bored in to divers places came on board looked round some then went between decks in main hatch mid & latter parts fine weather sent on shore 3 Casks. Pork containing 13 bbls so ends this day

Nov 5th. First 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds Wednesday. Part on shore to day returned at 5. Pm mid & latter parts fine weather unbent all the sails. so ends

Remarks on board Bk

Nov 6th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
wind finished with our sails at 3. Pm mid & latter parts
weather the same so ends this day

Nov 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Easterly
Friday wind Jacks Purser off duty sick. At 1 one. Purser came
on duty to day this & latter parts rainy so ends this day

Nov 8th. First of these 24 hours strong winds from S.W to S with
Saturday rain. Went on shore this afternoon went up to see
the Consul but he was not at his office came on board
at half pas 4. Pm mid & latter parts strong S.W hardly
wind so ends this day

Nov 9th. First of these 24 hours strong S.W hardly wind
Sunday not much going on but Jacks mid & latter part weather
much the same so ends this day

Nov 10th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong S.W hardly
Monday wind mid & latter parts fine weather not much going
on it being a holiday so ends this day

Nov 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W wind
Tuesday Capt had a few lady friends on board to day
mid & latter parts fine weather employed breaking
out oil so ends this day

Nov 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind
Wednesday employed breaking out mid & latter parts weather
the same the Men came off this morning to
the Capt complained bout the food after talking
with him the all went to work again so ends this d

Nov 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather employed
Thursday breaking out oil mid & latter fresh breeze &
the Scotland had our casks gauged to day

Nov 14th. Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather we were towed
Friday longside of the Jetty to day mid & latter parts fine weather
discharged part of our deck load to day so ends

Robert Morrison AD 1884

Nov 15th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather moderate winds employed discharging cargo middle latter part weather the same brokeout a few casks to day & left them below ends so ends this day

Nov 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind nothing doing Sunday on both decks middle latter part cloudy weather strong variable winds

Nov 17th. First of these 24 hours strong winds from the southward with Monday. much rain middle latter part fine weather employed breaking out oil & doing nothing else so ends this day

Nov 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate wind employed Tuesday in discharging cargo middle latter part fine weather nothing doing but been waiting for them to take our oil that has been sold

Nov 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind employed discharging cargo & took 12 casks of oil this afternoon middle latter part fine weather just moderate on shore to day empty casks that has been sold

Nov 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind just the Thursday rest of our Homeward bound oil on shore to day 45 casks all told containing 352 bbls middle latter part fine weather employed getting rid of empty Casks and other stuff

Nov 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind got Friday rest of our empty Casks this afternoon 82 including the also rest of the tank middle latter part fine weather we were towed from the wharf to day over to Johnstons Bay & came to anchor in 4 fathoms water with both Anchors then commenced to discharge the ballast so ends this

Nov 22nd. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather employed discharging Saturday down Shaw at 5 Pm began raining middle latter part bad weather sent down the main top mast middle top mast so ends this day

Remains on board. Pr

. Nov 23
Sunday First of these 24 hours cloudy wea[ther] & Eastly
wind at 6. AM beg[an] raining mid[dle] & latter parts fine
weather some of the men on shore to day 20 ends this day
. Nov 24th . First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind
. Monday mid[dle] & latter parts weather much the same employed
breaking out & preparing the ship home to London 20 ends
. Nov 25th . First of these 24 hours fine weather light airs & wind fine
Tuesday filling & marking our Casks at 5. PM 113 Tuns 2 Hhds & 26 gallons
mid[dle] & latter parts blowing hard from the Southward William
Stuart left yesterday on board another vessel left with
the Ships consent but is not discharged yet 20 ends this day
. Nov 26th . First of these 24 hours fine weather Southerly wind
Wednesday nothing doing but as this mid[dle] & latter parts weather
much the same 20 ends this day
. Nov 27th . First of these 24 hours fine weather light Southerly
Thursday wind mid[dle] & latter parts weather much the same put over
Provision on board the Ship. Port Jackson to be shipped
to London so ends this day
. Nov 28th . First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong Winds & wind
. Friday mid[dle] & latter parts light winds & calms. Was discharged
from the Ship to day & shifted on board of the Ship
William Campbell of & bound to London 20 ends this day
. Nov 29th . First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind
Saturday at 10 AM mid[dle] things on board the William Campbell 20
. Nov 30th . First of these 24 hours cloudy weather Southerly
Sunday wind mid[dle] & latter parts the same 20 ends this
. Dec 1st . First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind mid[dle]
. Monday latter parts & wind at 10. AM veered & shifted to. NE
& blowed on fresh 20 ends hands busily employed
getting the Ship ready for Sea 20 ends this day

Robert Morrison A D 1884

Dec 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong NE wind &
Tuesday hook't one man forward came on board to day so ends
these 24 hours. Fine weather strong NE wind & so ends this days
run from noon to this day

Dec 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong NE wind
Wednesday at 3. PM hauled to E.N.E & at last to N.E & Man came
on board that had shipped at Port Louis so ends this
day from noon to noon Wt not much going on but hook.

Dec 4th. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Westward
Thursday & Man by the name of Winber came on board who has
shiped as 2nd Mate middle latter part blowing hard at 7 AM took on board Anchor
and came to sea at 8 the Tug boat left us at noon. North Head
bore W distant 20 miles from which I take my departure

Dec 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
Friday hands busily employed mid & latter parts strong Northerly winds
& ship steering E by S so ends this day Lat 34.38 Long 153.05

Dec 6th. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from the Northward
Saturday & ship steering E by S mid & latter parts moderate breezes
hands busily employed so ends this day

Dec 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light N E winds
Sunday steering E & S by the wind mid & latter parts fine weather
so ends this day Lat 35.20 Long 156.57

Dec 8th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather Northerly winds
Monday & ship steering by the wind on Port tack mid part steering
hard from the Northward & ship steering NE by E

Dec 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Variable wind
Tuesday & ship steering NE employed setting up rigging mid
part fine weather so ends this day Lat 34.36 Long 160.28

Dec 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light & variable winds
Wednesday & ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack mid latter parts
weather much the same so ends this day Lat 33.20 Long 163.27

Dec 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Early winds employed
Thursday repairing sails so ends this day Lat 32.10 Long 164.36

Remarks on board Ship

Dec 12th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breez
from E. N E Ship steering by the
wind on. Port tack mid & latter parts squally weather
at 2. Am furled. Royals &c ends this day Lat 34.17 Long 167.17

Dec 13th. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather. N E wind & dirk
Saturday steering by the wind on. Port tack mid & latter parts weather clear ends
this day Lat 34.29 Long 168.55 E

Dec 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind Ship steering E N E under
Sunday all sail mid & latter parts weather much the same as ends this day
Dec 15th. First of these 24 hours thick foggy weather light Southerly winds
Monday Ship steering by the wind standing E. N E on. Port tack steering to the
westward mid & latter parts weather much the same as ends this day
Lat 33 18 Long 172.51 E

Dec 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs E wind Ship
Tuesday steering by the wind on. Port tack mid & latter parts much
the same as ends this day Lat 33.30 Long 175.03

Dec 17th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breez
Wednesday from the E. Ship steering E by N. N & N at 10. Pm saw
all sail steering to westward mid & latter parts
much the same as ends this day Lat 33.36 Long 177.33 E

Dec 18th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Northerly wind Ship
Thursday steering E by N. N mid & latter parts light winds at 8. Hom
wind hauled to the eastward ends this day Lat 33.21 Long 177

Dec 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from the
Thursday westward Ship steering E. N E mid & latter parts calm ends
Lat 33 11 Long 178 12 W

Dec 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm hands employ
Friday employed scrubbing decks & in the rigging mid & latter parts strong
breez ends this day Lat by account 33 20 Long 176 42

Dec 20th. First of these 24 hours strong breez from the E. Ship
Saturday steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts
strong breez with mist rain shortened sail. Set sail it
again at 8 Oclk ends Lat 33 28 Long 173 a[illegible]

William H Campbell 1834

Dec 21st
Sunday First of these 24 hours strong Northerly wind & cloudy weather Ship under all sail steering by the wind mid & latter parts heavy squalls of wind & rain took in light sails so ends this day
Lat 33.51 Long 169 32

Dec 22nd. First of these 24 hours weather more moderate made all
Monday sail on & Ship mid part much the same latter part light airs so ends this day Lat 33 46 Long 168 08

Dec 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from S & W
Tuesday & Ship steering E. & E employed reeving new fore Topgallant Braces mid & latter parts weather fine with a good breeze from S & E so ends this day

Dec 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind & Ship
Wednesday steering E. N E under all sail mid & latter parts to day fine winds so ends this day Lat 32.10 Long 164 27

Dec 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs from the E
Thursday & Ship steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid part squally latter parts fine weather so ends Lat 29 32 Long 164 15

Dec 26th This day began with cloudy wea ther & variable winds & also
Friday variously employed Scrubbing decks so ends this day
Lat 28 28 Long 164 08

Dec 27th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & baffling winds
Saturday & Ship steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 28 22 Long 163 51

Dec 28th. First of these 24 hours variable winds & fine weather Ship
Sunday steering by the wind under all sail mid parts the same latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 28 14 Long 163 18

Dec 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breezes from E. & E
Monday & Ship steering by the wind standing to the Northward mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Dec 30th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind & Ship steering by the
Tuesday wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts the same at daylight sighted the Island of Rarotonga so ends this day
Lat 21 06 Long 160 05

Remarks On board Ship William

Dec 31st

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind
Ship steering by the wind under all sail mid & latter
part strong breeze burst for Foretopsail last night split it down & bent an
other one so ends this day Lat 18. 21 Long 158 0.

Jan 1st 1755. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong Easterly wind Ship
Thursday steering by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day Lat 16 00 Long 156 23

Jan 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind ship steering
Friday by the wind under all sail mid & latter parts weather the same employed
repairing sail so ends this day Lat 13.58 Long 155 38

Jan 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind & ship
Saturday steering by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts calms
so ends this day Lat 13 46 Long 155 35

Jan 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather calms & variable winds mid &
Sunday latter parts weather much the same so ends
Lat 13.20 Long 155 23

Jan 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather a little breeze from NW
Monday Ship steering by the wind with all sail set mid & latter parts equally
with variable wind so ends Lat 12 40 Long

Jan 6th. First of these 24 hours squally weather with much rain
Tuesday ship with all sail set steering NE mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day Lat 11 56 Long 152 23

Jan 7th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & moderate winds
Wednesday from NW & NNW Ship steering NE with the carpenters hands
employed making sweeps mid & latter parts light airs & calm
so ends this day Lat 11 18 Long 151.49 W

Jan 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather calms & variable winds
Thursday employed mid & latter parts calms so ends this day
Jan 9th This day began with cloudy weather at 3. AM wind
Friday sprang up from S & S and began raining heavy
mid & latter parts squally & variable wind at 10. AM
sighted Caroline Island so ends this day Lat 10.02
Long 150.22

H. Campbell of Khomartown A.D 1881

Jan 10th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & squally & hip steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts better weather sent a Boat on shore to day at Caroline Island for fruit and yams so ends

Jan 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northerly wind. Boat
Sunday got back to the Ship at 2. Pm with Cocoanuts & a few Pumpkins took up the Boat and made all sail on the Ship steering to Northard mid & latter parts equally so ends this day
Lat 8 35 Long 150 36 E

Jan 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather N.E & wind & hip steering
Monday by the wind on Starboard tack mid latter parts variable winds hands busily employed about decks so ends this day Lat 7.08 Long 151 32

Jan 13th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable winds at 2. Pm
Tuesday began raining & continued to rain until 8. Pm mid & latter parts squally so ends this day Lat by Ast 6.50 Long 151 43

Jan 14th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & light variable winds & hip
Wednesday steering by the wind on different tacks with all sail set mid & latter parts fine weather hands busily employed so ends this day Lat 6 11 Long 151 21

Jan 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from N.W & hip
Thursday steering by the wind with all sail set hands busily employed bout decks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 5 12 Long 149.37

Jan 16th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Northard by wind
Friday & hip steering by the wind under all sail mid & latter parts much the same tacked ship at 6.Am so ends this day
Lat 4 45 Long 148 09

Jan 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
Saturday & hip steering by the wind on different tacks mid latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 3.58 Long 147 28

Jan 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds from N.E &
Sunday & hip steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this da Lat 1 18 Long 144 25

Remarks on board Ship

Jan 19th
Monday This day begin with fine weather Light airs & Calms
steering by the wind on Starboard tack heading W by S
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this
day Lat 7.30. N Long 148.48

Jan 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind & Ship
Tuesday steering by the wind with all sail set hands employed
about decks mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day
Lat 7.14 Long 148.28

Jan 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breese from
Wednesday to E & by S Ship steering by the wind on Starboard tack
hands variously employed about decks mid & latter parts light
airs so ends this day Lat 5.54 Long 147.39

Jan 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from E by S & by
Thursday unsettled weather. hands variously employed about decks
mid and latter parts variable winds with much rain at
1. PM wind springs up from S E so ends Lat 6.54 Long 146 37

Jan 23rd This day began with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from
Friday S E & by S steering W with all sail set mid latter part mostly
with rain so ends this day Lat 8.01 Long 145 43

Jan 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
Saturday & calms steering W with sail set hands employed
mid latter parts variously employed about decks
Lat 8 40 Long 145 02

Jan 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms & Ship with
Sunday all sail set waiting for a breeze mid & latter parts light
winds from the Eastward so ends Lat 8.56 Long 144 27

Jan 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly winds & Ship
Monday steering by the wind with all sail set mid & latter part
the same so ends this day Lat 10 44 Long 144 06

Jan 27th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & wind from N.W &
Tuesday Ship steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid
& latter part fine weather so ends Lat 12.22 Long 144 47

William H. Campbell A.D. 1883

Jan 28th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from E.b.E ship steering by the wind on Starboard tack hands busily employed mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day Lat 14.22 Long 145.13

Jan 29th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather a fresh breeze from
Thursday. E.b.E ship steering by the wind with all sail set on Starboard tack hands busily employed mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 16.56 Long 1.45.20

Jan 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather a moderate breeze from
Friday E.b.E & ship steering by the wind with all sail set on Starboard tack hands busily employed repairing Cable mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 18.10 Long 144.19

Jan 31st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from
Saturday E & E ship steering by the wind on Starboard tack with all sail set hands employed setting up rigging mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 19.17 Long 142.50

Feb 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from
Sunday E & E ship steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts light airs saw a Bark steering to S.W so ends this day Lat 20.03 Long 141.4

Feb 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather light airs & by variable wind with
Monday a big sea running from the Eastward ship steering by the wind with all sail set on Starboard tack mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 22.08 Long 139.33

Feb 3rd First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from E.b.E ship
Tuesday steering by the wind on Starboard tack hands busily employed setting up rigging mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 24.25 Long 138.08

Feb 4th This day began with cloudy weather Easterly wind ship
Wednesday steering by the wind with all sail set hands busily employed at work on the Rigging mid & latter part light variable wind employed repairing Chronometer sail so ends this day Lat 26.10 Long 137.16

Remarks On board Ship

Feb 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
Thursday winds & ship steering by the wind on Starboard tack
with all sail set hands busily employed repairing
sail mid & latter parts weather the same finished & bent
our sail at 4. PM so ends this day Lat 27.39 Long 137.07

Feb 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds
Friday & ship under all sail steering by the wind on Starboard
tack hands busily employed in various parts mid & latter
parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 29.21 Long 138.09

Feb 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breezes from
Saturday NE & ship steering by the wind on Starboard tack
mid & latter parts cloudy weather with little showers rain
so ends this day Lat 33.23 Long 136.44

Feb 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
Sunday & ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack
mid & latter parts hazy weather so ends this day
Lat 34.29 Long 136 26

Feb 9th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & variable wind
Monday & ship under all sail steering by the wind on Starboard
tack so ends this day

Feb 10th. First of these 24 hours dull hazy weather & ship
Tuesday under all sail steering by the wind hands busily
employed Lower deck & on the rigging mid & latter parts
light airs & calms so ends this day Lat 35.26 Long 137.01

Feb 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
Wednesday & ship steering by the wind on different tacks with all sail
hands busily employed mid & latter parts variable wind
with rain & ship steering by the wind on different tacks so ends
Lat 35 49 Long 137.25

Feb 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Variable ship steering
Thursday by the wind with all sail set on Starboard tack hands busily employed
mid & latter parts variable wind & calms so ends this day
Lat 37.28 Long 136.20

William. A Campbell. A.D. 1854

Feb 13th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather lite variable wind calm ships with all sail set steering by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts lite variable winds calms so ends this day Lat 37.38 Long 132 52

Feb 14th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather lite Easterly wind ships under all sail steering by the wind on starboard tack hands busily employed mid & latter parts fine weather one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 35.32 Long 134.37 W

Feb 15th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather lite variable winds ships under all sail steering by the wind with but one sail in sight mid & latter parts fine weather & lite variable winds & calms 4 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 39 31 Long 133.04

Feb 16th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable calm ships under all sail steering by the winds starboard tack 4 sail in sight mid & latter part lite variable winds & calms so ends this day Lat 34 34 Long 133.10

Feb 17th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light southerly wind ships under all sail steering E by S one sail in sight to the southward mid & latter parts strong breezes with rain came near running foul of a vessel at 5 AM but escaped by putting the wheel hard down & coming round on her heel so ends Lat 39.35 Long 130.31

Feb 18th
Wednesday. This day began with cloudy weather & strong S E winds with rain ships steering by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts weather much the same took in some of our lite sails this afternoon & hauled up the main & mizen courses ready to go about so ends so (to

Feb 19th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from S E with much rain at 1 PM tacked ships mid & latter part weather more moderate but still foggy so ends Lat by dead reckoning 38.57 Long 126 38

Remarks On board Ship

Feb 20th
Friday This day began with thick foggy weather at 1. Pm tacked Ship heading to the Eastward hands busily employed one man off duty sick a Carpenter who is working his passage he fell and got hurt mid & latter parts rainy at 9. Am got a breez from NW & Ship steering NE & with all sail set so ends

Lat 38 5.3 Long 125.39

Feb 21st First of these 24 hours cloudy weather wd a fine breez from NW
Saturday Ship steering NE with all sail set hands busily employed mid & latter part fine weather saw quite a number of vessels to day so ends this day Lat 37 46 Long 124.21

Feb 22nd First of these 24 hours fine weather wd a fresh breez
Sunday from NW Ship steering NE by E saw a number of vessels to day Spoke Schooner Becona bound to Sans bay also saw a Schooner working she had 2 Boats down saw several whales to windward of her so ends this day Lat 35 45 Long 122.42

Feb 23rd First of these 24 hours strong NW wind Ship running S by the
Monday land shortened sail & made it again at 4 Am at 8 Am past Anchors on the Bar so ends this day Lat 33 50 Long 119 45

Feb 24th First of these 24 hours fine weather & lite winds from
Tuesday NW Ship steering E by N heaving log with the Land hands busily employed mid & latter parts calms so ends this day Lat 33 51

Feb 25th First of these 24 hours fine weather calms saw the Land
Wednesday also saw a Steamer hands busily employed mid & latter parts lite variable winds Ship working up towards the Anchorage so ends this day

Feb 26th First of these 24 hours fine weather & lite west'ly winds
Thursday Ship working up to her Anchorage got in & came to Anchor in 7 fathoms water at 1. Pm Capt went on shore & returned at 7. Pm mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

William A Campbell A D 1885

Feb 27th This day began with fine weather & strong S.W. wind
Hands busily employed Boat decks sent boat on shore at
3. P.M. for Coal. came off at 7 P.M. latter part foggy ends this day

Feb 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate winds hands busily
Saturday employed 5 of our Men went on shore to day to see the Magistrate
their names are Elmer. Norton. George Clayson. Peter Larkins
Henrigus. Burrow George Goodman mid & latter parts weather
much the same at 8. AM mended all came on boarding shore. Boat
at 6. AM turned to. Peter Larkins & Williams for liquor ends

Feb 29th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from E & E at 2
Sunday shifted to westward hands busily employed mid & latter
parts fine weather. Men refused duty to day call them
off & they still refused sent them forward again ends

March 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
Monday Crews discharged from Ship William Campbell to day